



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>













his Brethren being Devoted, as to the service of
the Church of Christ in generall, & more
especially to the Church at Kidderminster.
The Author desireth that this Copy may be
still in the custody of the High Bailiffe, and
intreateth them carefully to Read & practice it
and beseecheth the Lord to bless it to their
Reformation, Consolation & Salvation.

Rich^d Baxter

RICHARD BAXTER'S AUTOGRAPH

On the fly-leaf of a Copy of the "Saints' Rest,"

Presented by him to the High-Bailiff of Kidderminster.

[From photo by Mr. M. Tomkinson.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORCESTERSHIRE.

BEING A CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE OF BOOKS,
AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER RELATING TO THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER,
WITH DESCRIPTIVE AND EXPLANATORY NOTES.

BY

JOHN R. BURTON,
RECTOR OF BITTERLEY, SHROPSHIRE.

PART II.



STANFORD LIBRARIES

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society,
By JAMES PARKER AND CO., OXFORD.

1903.

TK

Z.2024

W6B9

V.2

PROVISIONAL INTRODUCTION.

IN issuing this further instalment of the Bibliography of Worcestershire a few words of explanation will be sufficient for the present, reserving the complete Introduction for the final portion.

The Plan adopted has been mainly that set forth in a Paper on "County Bibliographies," read before the Bibliographical Society, March 18, 1895, by Mr. F. A. Hyett, with the suggestions, and recommendations approved by the Society, January, 1896.

Such a Plan, based on such authority, will no doubt be adopted by other Counties which may take up similar work, and this will ensure uniformity in future bibliographies.

Mr. Hyett's Paper gives what may be called the "Theory" of the system: the "Bibliography of Gloucestershire," written by Mr. Hyett, in conjunction with the Rev. W. Bazeley, shews the practical working of the scheme: to these gentlemen I must express my deep obligation.

The classification of books into two parts, relating (1) exclusively and (2) partially, to the County, can only be regarded as approximate. It seemed advisable to keep the Civil War Tracts to the same part, although many of them are concerned with the City of Worcester alone, and others pertain also to adjacent Counties. The "Boscobel" series again forms a natural sequel to the Battle of Worcester, though it relates largely to Shropshire, &c. The "Saints' Rest" and "Hudibras" are of such world-wide reputation that they seem to demand a place as County books, though they may hereafter also find notice under the head of Kidderminster, Rous Lench, and Strensham.

The Seventeenth-century Tracts belonging to the late Mr. J. Grainger (marked J. G.) have since been presented to the Victoria Institute, Worcester.

The drawback to a work of this kind is the want of finality. There must still be books left unrecorded: if particulars of these are sent to me they can appear in an Addendum.

The "Acts of Parliament" appeared in 1898. The Botanical books concerning Worcestershire will form a continuation of the present part, together with "County Organization" and Diocesan and Nonconformist periodical literature.

The last portion will embrace the various Towns and Villages in alphabetical order. The Newspapers, past and present, will fall under the place of publication. To make this part complete the co-operation of all the Members of the Society is earnestly invited.

A full Index of Authors and Subjects will be made when the whole work is completed.

I must take this opportunity of expressing my thanks to helpers in this work : to Mr. John Cotton, architect, of Oxford, for valuable notes collected by himself and his lamented brother, Mr. W. A. Cotton, of Bromsgrove, the generous donor of many rare Worcestershire books to the Victoria Institute; to the Rev. J. Bowstead Wilson, Mr. John Amphlett, Mr. Gerald Mills, Mr. Charles Virgo, the late Mr. John Grainger, the Rev. E. R. Dowdeswell, Lieut.-General H. F. Davies, Mr. Duckworth (Librarian of the Worcester Free Library), Mr. A. W. Worthington, Professor Wright, Mr. W. Wickham King, F.G.S., the Rev. W. C. Boulter, Mr. C. D. Sturge, Birmingham, Miss Tomkinson, the Officials of the great Public Libraries, &c. For the Geological Section we are indebted entirely to Mr. G. Mills, M.A.

JOHN R. BURTON.

BITTERLEY RECTORY, LUDLOW,
December 22, 1903.

THE INITIALS AND NAMES OF OWNERS OF COPIES OF WORKS DESCRIBED.

- A. B. Mr. Alfred Baldwin, M.P., Wilden House, Stourport.
- C. V. Mr. Charles Virgo, Ombersley Road, Worcester.
- E. R. D. The Rev. E. R. Dowdeswell, Bushley Rectory, Evesham.
- F. A. H. Mr. F. A. Hyett, Painswick House, Painswick.
- H. C. H. Mr. Henry C. Harford, formerly of Frenchay.
- H. F. D. Lieut.-General H. F. Davies, Elmley Castle, Pershore.
- H. H. Mr. Henry Howard, Stone House, near Kidderminster.
- J. B. W. The Rev. J. Bowstead Wilson, Knightwick Rectory, Worcester.
- J. C. H. *The late* Mr. John Camden Hotten, London.
- J. G. *The late* Mr. John Grainger, Stephenson Terrace, Worcester.
- J. R. B. The Rev. J. R. Burton, Bitterley Rectory, Ludlow.
- M. T. Mr. Michael Tomkinson, Franche Hall, Kidderminster.
- W. B. The Rev. W. Bazeley, Matson Rectory, Gloucester.
- W. C. B. The Rev. W. C. Boulter, Norton Vicarage, Evesham.
- W. P. Mr. William Phelps, Chestal, Dursley.

INITIALS USED TO DESIGNATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES CONTAINING COPIES OF WORKS DESCRIBED.

- A. Society of Antiquaries, London.
- B. M. British Museum, London.
- B. F. Friends' Library, Birmingham.
- Bodl. Bodleian Library, Oxford.
- D. Friends' Library, Devonshire House, Bishopsgate Within, London.
- K. L. Free Library, Kidderminster.
- V. I. Victoria Institute, Free Library, Worcester.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
JOHN OSWEN	I
WORKS RELATING TO THE COUNTY GENERALLY :—	
Part I. General Literature, exclusively relating to the County	14
Part II. General Literature, containing References to the County	108
Part III. (a) A Collection of Works relating to the Geology of Worcestershire, 1684—1899	153

ILLUSTRATION.

RICHARD BAXTER's Autograph on the fly-leaf of a Copy of the "Saints Rest," presented by him to the High Bailiff of Kidderminster. (From Photo by Mr. M. Tomkinson.)

Frontispiece.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF WORCESTERSHIRE.

JOHN OSWEN.

JOHN OSWEN, as being by far the earliest printer in Worcestershire, stands on a pedestal alone, and demands notice, not from the subject-matter of his books, but by reason of the great interest of the books themselves.

The birthplace of printing by moveable types was Mainz in Germany in 1454. The famous Mazarin Bible was produced there in or before 1456. In 1460 Strasburg took up the work, closely followed by Bamberg and Cologne. German printers set up a press in 1465 at Subiaco in Italy. Then followed Rome, 1467, Basel, 1468, Venice, 1469, and Paris, 1470. Thirteen other Italian presses date from 1471. Holland began not later than 1472. About this time William Caxton, an English merchant in middle life, forsook business for literature, and became a printer, to be better able to multiply copies of his own works. He learnt the art at Bruges, where he first printed two English books. In 1477 he produced at Westminster the "Dictes and Sayings of the Philosophers," the first English book printed in England.

The first English press to follow Caxton's was that of Oxford, where books were printed by Theodore Rood between 1478 and 1486. London and St. Alban's both started in 1480, followed by Edinburgh, 1507, York, 1509, Cambridge, 1521, and Tavistock, 1525. Ipswich had three printers in 1548, and late in that year the most famous of them, John Oswen, removed to Worcester; so that this city ranks as the tenth place in the British Isles in connection with this art. John Oswen is known to have printed at least twenty-nine works, and of these only about thirty copies in all have been preserved. The chief authorities are—

(1) Mr. R. E. Graves, in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, vol. xlii., pp. 331-2.

- (2) Ames' *Typographical Antiquities*, vol. iii., pp. 1454—62.
[Dibdin's Edition of *Ames*, 1810—19, 4 vols., does not mention Oswen.]
- (3) Maunsell's *Catalogue of English Printed Books*, p. 1595.
- (4) Mr. W. H. Allnutt, in *Bibliographica*, vol. ii., pp. 35—41, a valuable article on "English Provincial Presses."

Of John Oswen the man but little is known. His printing office at Worcester was in the High Street. Timperley suggests that he was patronised by Cardinal Wolsey. In 1548 we find him established at Ipswich, but his stay there was probably only a short one, for on Jan. 30, 1549, he brought out a volume at Worcester entitled "A Consultorie for all Christians." Prefixed to this work is the King's licence of Jan. 6th, 1548-9, to Oswen, to print all sorts of service or prayer books, and "al maner of bokes conteynying any story or exposition of God's holy scripture within our Principallitie of Wales and marches of the same." The original licence is to be found in the Record Office. Here we find the inducement which brought Oswen into the west country. He was made the official printer for the Marches, which included the counties of Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, and Salop, as well as all Wales. A president, four judges, and several counsellors, exercised jurisdiction over this large region, the Court being held chiefly at Ludlow and Bewdley, where there were royal residences, but sometimes also at Worcester, Shrewsbury, and Hereford. The president, in the early part of the reign of Edward VI., was John Dudley, Earl of Warwick (afterwards Duke of Northumberland), so we may perhaps conclude that Oswen, a man of kindred theological views, came here under his patronage. Like Caxton and other early printers, or William Morris in later days, he was not merely a tradesman, but a man of literary taste and strong convictions. Some of his books were translated by himself. Of the nature of his religious views we can have no doubt when we read the titles of his books. On May 18, 1553, he published a Homily by Bishop Hooper, and soon afterwards the Statutes of Edward VI. But in the July following Queen Mary came to the throne, and the Worcester press, like that at Canterbury and other places, suddenly ceased its work. Probably John Oswen sought an asylum in Holland or Switzerland, which then became the chief seats of the English Puritan press.

Before giving a detailed description of these books two noteworthy facts may be considered:—(1) that after Oswen's press was broken up, there is no authenticated case of printing in Worcestershire for 155 years, and (2) that so few of Oswen's books are in existence.

(1) The new-born power of the press—the fourth estate—was already beginning to be keenly appreciated by the Government, and it was felt instinctively that a free press was incompatible with despotic power. An ingenious plan was devised to control the press by means of an association, attached to the Crown by the valuable privilege of enjoying a monopoly of printing, and easily coerced if inclined to use its power contrary to the wishes of the Government. Instead of a hydra, there would be only one head to be severed. On 4th May, 1556, Queen Mary put a stop for a long time to all printing, except at London and the Universities, by granting a Charter to the Stationers' Company. They had the rights of the Inquisition over all literary compositions—might search houses for any books which they deemed obnoxious to the State or their own interests—might enter, as often as they pleased, any place, house, shop, chamber or building, belonging to any stamper, printer, binder, or seller of any manner of books—might seize, take away, have, burn, or convert to their own use whatever they should think was printed contrary to the form of any Statute, Act, or Proclamation made or to be made. (Timperley.)

In 1566 a Star Chamber decree was issued for the regulation of printing. The Stationers' Company had the right of search everywhere, and three months' imprisonment was inflicted on all who printed books contrary to the order. And this stern repression was carried on for ages. In the Company itself no new printer could be enrolled till the death of a member made a vacancy. Every book must receive the imprimatur of the Archbishop or of the Bishop of London before being printed. The number of apprentices was limited. The usual penalties were defacement of stock, disqualification, and imprisonment. With such a heavy hand laid upon all enterprise, it is no wonder that the art of printing in England retrograded—that the printing of Spenser's and Shakespeare's works was unworthy of the noble thoughts they breathed.

Under Charles I. the same policy was carried out. In 1637 only twenty presses were allowed in London. No printer, except the Warden of the Company, could have more than two presses. Only four letter founders were allowed to trade. The pillory, and whipping through the city, were assigned to those who evaded this law. We are not surprised at the importance that Pym attached to getting the order from the House of Commons for the printing of the Grand Remonstrance. Milton's "Areopagitica," a splendidly eloquent plea for the liberty of the press, was issued in 1644; but half-a-century elapsed before his views were adopted. In 1662 an Act restricted printing to London, York, Oxford, and Cambridge; it was renewed again in 1679 and 1685, and finally expired in 1695. Before this latter year, then, it was impossible for any book to be printed in Worcester except surreptitiously, and after Oswen, nothing has been met with certainly produced there till 1708.

(2) It has now to be shown why Oswen's books are so scarce. We have seen that his publications were strongly in favour of the Reformation, and consequently nearly all of them would fall within the purview of Queen Mary's Proclamation of June 6, 1555. "Whereas dyvers books filled both with heresye and treason have of late been printed within this realme, . . . whosoever shall be found to have any of the sayd wicked and seditious books, or fynding them, do not forthwith burne the same without shewing or readyng the same to any other person, shall in that case bee reputed and taken for a rebell, and shall without delay be executed for that offence, according to thorder of martiall law." A further Proclamation, issued seven days later, enumerates the authors thus interdicted, and among them were Oecolampadius, Zwingle, John Calvin, Bullinger, Melanchthon, John Hooper, Miles Coverdale, and Thomas Cranmer, all included in John Oswen's list. Moreover, it was ordained "that no person presume to sell, reade, or keep any bookes printed in the Latten or Englyshe tonge concernynge the common service sett forth in Englyshe to be used in the Churches of this realme in the tyme of Kinge Edward the VI., commonly called the Communion Booke, but shall wythin the space of fyfteen dayes bring or delyver the sayd bookes to thordinarye of the dioces or his chancelloure to be burnt or otherwye to be ordered. And their Majestyes geveth full power to all byshops and all Justices of

Peace, Mayors, etc., to enquer and serche oute the sayd bookes, and for this purpose enter into the howse or howses, clossetts, and secrete places of everye person of whatsoever degree, suspected to kepe anye such books, contrarye to this proclamatyon." When such a penalty as that of being executed as a rebel without judge or jury hung over the head of anyone merely owning one of Oswen's books, it is rather wonderful that any copies have survived. So long ago as 1727, Lord Oxford paid £10 for Oswen's first Prayer Book. In quoting this proclamation it is not necessary to impute superior virtue to one side or the other. In the previous reigns many books had been nearly as rigorously proscribed. But through this sad religious strife irreparable havoc has been wrought with our earliest books and manuscripts.

BOOKS PRINTED BY JOHN OSWEN AT IPSWICH:—

(1) "The Mynde of the Godly and excellent lerned man M. Ihon Caluyne, what a Faithful man, whiche is instructe in the Worde of God ought to do, dwelling amongst the Papistes."

8vo. The title is in a compartment formed with odd pieces, some of them such as were used by John Tisdale. At the end.

☞ Translated by R. G.

Contains K₄ in eights.

Colophon: "Imprinted at Ippyswiche by me Iohn Oswen. Cum privilegio—solum." Finished 10 August, 1548.

Copies in British Museum, and Bodleian, Oxford.

(2) Calvin's "Brief declaration of the fained sacrament commonly called the extreame unction." Sept., 1548.

(3) "Domestycal or Household Sermons for a Godly Householder to his Children and Famyly. Compiled by the Godlye lerned man Christopher Hegendorffyne, doctor: most necesarye for all faythful householders: now fyrst translated out of laten into Englyshe by Henry Reigenalde. Prynted at Ipswich by Jhon Oswen. Anno MDXLVIII."

British Museum, Bodleian, and Mr. M. Tomkinson, Franche Hall, Kidderminster, possess copies of this work.

(4) "Of the trewe auctoritie of the Church. Compyled by the excellent learned man Philippe Melanchthon, and dedicate vnto the noble Duke off Prussia." 1548.

(5) "John Oecolampadius his Epistle that there ought to be no respect of the personages of the poore, but all to be holpe and comforted in their necessities." 1548.

(6) "A Declaration of the Masse: the fruyte therof, the cause and the meane wherfore and howe it oughte to be maynteyned. M. Anthony Marcort ab Geneva." 1548.

Bodleian.

(7) "An Inuectiue against dronkennes." 1548.

Cambridge University (fragment).

(8) A poem by Peter Moone, entitled

" + A short treatyse of certayn thynges abused

In the Popysh church, long vsed :

But now abolyshed, to our consolation

And God's word auanced, the lyght of our Salvation." 1548.

Eight leaves. 4to.

British Museum. The Bodleian Library has the last two leaves.

(9) "A newe boke conteyninge an exhortacion to the sycke, the sycke man's prayer, a prayer with thanks at the purification of women, a consolation at buriall."

British Museum and Cambridge University.

John Oswen then left Ipswich and settled AT WORCESTER, where the following works were produced :—

(1) "A Consultorie for all Christians most godly and earnestly, warnying al people to beware least they beare the name of Christians in vayne. Now first imprinted the xxx day of Januarie Anno M.D. xlix. At Worceter by John Oswen. Cum privilegio Regali ad imprimendum solum. Per septennium."

Sm. 8vo. Black letter A—H₄ in eights, last leaf blank. The title is within a woodcut border. (*Huth Cat.*, vol. ii., 638.)

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN WORCESTERSHIRE.

Only three copies are known to be in existence, two in the Cambridge University Library, the other in the Library of Mr. Alfred H. Huth.

(2) "The seconde parte of the Domestycall or Household Sermons . . . Compyled by the Godlye lerned man, Christopher Hegendorffyne, doctor . . . Imprinted the laste daye of February, Anno. Dni., M.D.XLIX. at Worceter, by Jhon Oswen . . ."

Size 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ by 3 $\frac{3}{8}$.

British Museum, Bodleian, and Mr. M. Tomkinson, Franche Hall.

(3) "+ The boke of the common praier and administratiō of thee Sacramentes, and other Rytes and ceremonies of the Churche, after the use of the Churche of Englande. Wigornia in Officina Ioannis Oswæni. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Anno Do. 1549. Mense Maii." 4to. Title page in border. The contents one page. The preface, "There was never anything," &c., 4 pp. The table and kalendar of Psalms and Lessons, 8 pp. Royal arms in black with "Dieu et mon droit" in red. Services pp. 368. Confirmation and Occasional Services. "Of ceremonies, why some should be abolished," &c., certayn notes pp. 70. "The kynges maiestie by the aduise of hys most deare oncle the Lord Protector and other hys highnes counsell streightly chargeth and commaundeth yt no maner of person do sell this present boke unbounde, aboue the price of ii shillinges and two pence ye piece. And the same bound in paste or in boords, not aboue the pryce of thre shylynges and eight pence the piece. God save the kynge.

1st edition 4to. Colophon.

"+. Imprinted the xxiv day of May Anno MDXLIX. At Worcester by John Oswen. (They be also to sell at Shrewsburye.)"

British Museum; Mrs. Bulley, widow of President of Magdalen College, Oxford; Cambridge University; Mr. Michael Tomkinson, Franche Hall, Kidderminster (Lord Ashburnham's copy).

(4) Prayer Book, folio. 1549, July 30.

British Museum and Bodleian, imperfect.

(5) "A Message sent by the kynges Maiestie to certain of his people [probably in the Marches of Wales]. August 5, MDXLIX."

Not known; mentioned by Herbert.

(6) "The Psalter or Psalmes of David after the translation of the great Bible perfectly pointed as it shall be songe in Churches: with a table shewynge what Psalmes be appointed for every day in the yeare. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Anno Do. MDXLIX. Mense Septembris."

Black and red letters in border of birds and flower pieces. At back of title:

"In the ende of this boke is added to: Te Deum, Benedicite,

Benedictus, Quicunque vult, Magnificat, Nunc Dimittis in Englishe. The Letany and Suffrages : with a Table containyng the names of the Psalmes after the order of the Alphabet."

Table of Daily Psalms, 1 p. Proper Psalms, 1 p. Almanac : days arranged according to Kalends, Ides, and Nones, as well as in the modern way, 12 pp. An Almanacke for xix years, 1 p. The order how the Psalter is appointed to be read, 1 p. The Psalms, 240 pp. Colophon.

+ Imprinted the + fyrst day of Septembre, Anno Do. MDXLIX. + At Worceter by Jhon Oswen. Cum privilegio ad imprementum solum.

British Museum.

(7) "Certayne Sermons appointed by the kinges maiestie, to be declared and read by all persons, vicars or curates, every Sonday and holy day in their Churches where they have cure : Newlye Imprinted in partes according as is mentioned in the boke of common praier. Anno Do. MDXLIX."

Title in ornamental French border, 1 p. At back : "A Table of the Sermons 1—xii." The Preface 3 pp. to Bb. iii. (in fours). On last page list of Sermons that shall folow hereafter, and (in MS.) "Derely beloved brethern, &c."

In the British Museum (two copies).

(8) "Spirituell Matrimonie betweene Christ and his Church. MDXLIX."

Not known ; mentioned by Herbert.

(9) New Testament, 4to. Cranmer's Version. 1550, Jan. 12.

Balliol College—wants title.

(10) "A short pathwaye to the ryghte and true vnderstanding of the holy and sacred scriptures : set fourth by that most famous Clerke, Huldrich Zwinglius, and now translated out of Laten into Englyshe by Jhon Veron Senonoyus¹. James i. Chap. ¶ 'He that wanteth wisdom, let him aske of hym that geveth, that is to say of god, which gyueth vnto all men wōute reproche or castynge in the teethe. But let hym aske with faith, doubting nothyng.'"

Colophon.

"Imprinted the xxiiii. day of Maie. Anno Do. 1550. At Worceter, by Jhon Oswen. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum."

¹ Of Sens in France.

Title in ornamental border, 1 p. Dedicated

"To the right worshypful Sir Arthur Darcy Knight, Jhō Veron
wysbeth peace and grace . . ."

The prologue to the reader, 9 pp. Text to N. sixteens.

Bodleian, British Museum, with facsimile title.

(11) "A notable and maruillous epistle of the famous Doctor Mathewe Gribalde professor of the law in the Vniversitie of Padua : concerning the terrible judgement of god upon hym that for fear of men denyeth Christ and the knowen veritie : wyth a Preface of Dr. Caluine. Translated out of Latin into English by E. A. [Edward Aglionby]. Anno 1550, in August."

Bodleian, imperfect.

(12) "The godly sayings of the old auncient fathers vpon the Sacrament of the bodye and bloude of Christ. Newlye complied and translated oute of Latin intoo English. By Jhon Veron Senonoys, i. Cor. xi. As often as ye eate of thys breade and drynke of thys cuppe, ye shal shew furth the lordes death tyll he come." On the back begins : "¶ The names and times of ye holy doctors which we do folow in thys lyttle treatye (Augustyne, Ambrose, Athanasius, Bede, Barnard, Chrisostome, Fulgentius, Gelasius, Hierome, Origene, Prosper, Tertullian)."

Then follow

"The authour to the Christian readers.

¶ Because I was in Fraunce, which is so wyde
Born & brought vp, & not in ye English
Sins my birthes day, as other writers be
Learned & taught : do I earnestlye,
Now you al that in England do dwell,
And professe Christ, yt ever springing wel
Desyre and pray, to take in good worth,
That I haue here wrought and set furthe."

"The Epistle Dedicatorye.

14 pages.

"To the right worshypfull, Sir Jhon Yorke, Knight treasurer of the Kinges Maiesties Mint in Southwarke, master of all ye Kinges wooddes, on this syde Trente, and Shriue of the noble citie of London, Jhon Veron wisheth healthe of soule and bodye, with

encrease of dyuyne knowledge and understandyng, from the heauenlye father through our lord and Sauyore Jesus Christ."

"To the christen reader, John Veron wisheth health of bodye and soule, from ye heavenly father, throughe oure lord Jesu Chryste."

10 pp.

"The godly sayinges," &c.

66 pp.

"An exhortation to all Christians,"

33 pp.

Last page :

"Imprinted the xj day of October, Anno Do. 1550 at Worcester by John Oswen. ¶ They be also to sell at Shrewsburye. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum."

Total 104 pp. ; size 5 inches by 3¼, slightly cut, B.M.

Copies at British Museum, Cambridge University, the Bodleian, and in the possession of Earl Beauchamp. There was a reprint, 1746, by Rev. C. J. Daniel.

(13) "St. Ambrose of Oppression: translated by Jhon Oswen, and entitled, Poore Naboth oppressed by Rich Ahab. 1550.

Not known; mentioned by Maunsell.

(14) "A most necessary and fruteful Dialogue betwene ye Seditious Libertin or rebel Anabaptist & the true obedient christiā, wherein, as in a mirrour or glasse, ye shal se ye excellence and worthynesse of a Christiā magistrate: and again what obedience is due vnto publique rulers of al thē yt professe Christ, though ye rulers in externe & outward things to their vtter dampnatyon, do otherwise then well: translated out of Latyn into Englisshe, by Iho Veron Senonoys. Imprinted the third daye of Aprill, Anno Dom. 1551. At Worcester in ye hygh strete, by Ihon Oswen. They be also to sell at Shrewsbury." Dedicated to Syr Ihon Gates, Knight.

Two copies in Bodleian, one at B.N.C., Oxford.

(15) "Godly and most necessary Annotations in ye xiiij Chapyter too the Romaynes: set furthe by the right vigilant pastor Ihō Hoper, by gods calling Busshop of Gloucestre, anno Do. 1537. Mense Maij. Imprynted the xij day of May. Anno. Do. 1551. At Worceter by Jhō Oswen, Printer appoynted by ye

Kinges Maiestie, for ye Principalitie of Wales, and Marches of ye same."

Cambridge University; Bodleian, wanting title.

(16) "A moste sure and strong defence of the baptisme of children, against ye pestiferous secte of the Anabaptystes. Set furthe by that famous Clerke, Henry Bullynger: and nowe translated out of Latin into Englysh by John Veron Senonoys. Imprynted . . . 1551. Dedicated to Master Thomas Fletwod, Comptroller of the Kinges Maiesties Minte, in Southwarke."

Bodleian, 5 copies.

(17) "The Boke of common prayer, and administracion of the Sacramentes and other rites and Ceremonies in the Church of England. Wigornia in officina Ioannis Oswen. Cum privilegio ad imp. solum. Anno 1552."

Title page in red and black, within border made up of small woodcuts. At top the royal arms; below, King Edward VI. on throne. On left: Angel expelling Adam and Eve from Paradise, the Resurrection, and the Brazen Serpent in the Wilderness. On right: the Annunciation, the Crucifixion, and the Israelites collecting Manna. Size, 10½ inches by 7 inches. The book has been sumptuously rebound, but was rather cut down in the process. On the title page is the autograph of a former owner, John Prideaux, Bishop of Worcester (1641). Title, 1 p.; contents, 1 p.; preface, "There was never anything . . ." 3 pp.; the table and kalendar, 1 p.; table of Psalms, 1 p.; proper Psalms and lessons, 4 pp.; almanac for xix. yeres, 1 p.; almanac, 12 pp.; act of uniformity, 4 pp.; the prayer book, to S6 (12 pp. to each letter). The whole of sheet "N" is missing; the break begins near the end of the Gospel for St. John Baptist's day (M8). "O" commences with "the order for administracionn of the Lordes Supper." The Colophon:

"At Worceter in the hic strete By Jhon Oswen, Prynter appointed by the Kinges Maiestie, for the Principalitie of Wales and Marches of the same." "C Faultes escaped."

Two errata.

"The prices of this boke. This boke is to be sold by the imprinter in queres for two shillings and sixpence, and not aboue. Bound in parchmente or forxell for iiis. ivd. And bound in lether in paper bordes or claspes for ivs. And the Prynter leauvyng oute the fourme of makyng and consecratyng of Arche-

bishopes &c. shal sell the said bookes in queres for iis. . And bound in lether in paste bordes or claspes for iiis. ivd."

The above description applies to the copy in the Cathedral Library belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester. The only other copy known is an imperfect one in the Bodleian. The demand for this Prayer Book was so great that Oswen seems to have printed nothing else throughout the year 1552.

Cathedral Library, Worcester; Bodleian, imperfect.

(18) "An Homelye to read in the tyme of pestylence and a most presente remedye for the same."

Woodcuts of royal arms at the top of title page, and King Edward VI. as a boy seated on the throne below, all in border. Size 7 in. by 5 in.; large clear type, black letter; title page; one blank. Dedication:

"To all Pastoures and Curates wythin the Kinges Maiesties Diocesse of Worcester and Gloucester."

5 pp. "¶ An homilie, &c. . . . Gatherd out of the holy scripture by Jhon Hoper Bushoppe of Worcester and Gloucester A.D. 1553," 27 pp.

"Imprinted at Worceter 18 Maii 1553 by Jhon Oswen, Prynter appointed by the Kinges Majestie for the principalitie of Wales and Marches of the same. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum."

British Museum.

In 1862 a copy was in the library of the Rev. J. Fuller Russell. See *Notes and Queries*, May 10, 1862, page 368.

(19) Statutes of 7 Edw. VI. Colophon. "At Worcestre —, Printer appoincted by the Kinges Maiestie for the Principalitie of Wales and Marches of the same. Anno Domini MD. LIII."

Quoted by Herbert as in his own possession.

(20) "The most fruteful dialogues, treatynge vpon the baptisms of Chyldren, very necessary to be rede of all chrystyans in these most paryllouse tymes: by Ihon Heron." Probably a mistake for Veron.

Not known; given in Herbert's *Ames*, but looks suspiciously like No. 16 (Allnutt).

According to Herbert's *Ames*, Oswen printed, at Worcester, in 1548, two editions of the New Testament, one in quarto and another in folio, in addition to the quarto edition of Jan. 12, 1550 (No 9). In the British Museum is an imperfect copy of a New

Testament in duodecimo, lettered "Oswen, Worcester, 1548" (Allnutt). In the revised catalogue the note on this latter book will read, "This fragment has been attributed to the press of John Owen at Worcester, *circa* 1549. It was more probably printed in London by John Day."

Mr. R. E. Graves, in the "Dictionary of National Biography," says that none of Oswen's work for 1552 is extant. He has evidently overlooked the Prayer Book, which was no doubt produced in large numbers, and would provide occupation for many months.

At the Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute, held at Worcester in July, 1862, a loan collection of the productions of John Oswen was brought together, under the auspices of Mr. Albert Way, of Wonham Manor, Reigate. It is quite possible that even yet some forgotten examples of the rare volumes may be brought to light. The copies now known to be in the County are only five, viz., the Prayer Book of 1552, in the possession of the Dean and Chapter at the Cathedral Library; John Veron's "Godly Sayings," belonging to Earl Beauchamp at Madresfield Court; and the Prayer Book of 1549, and the two parts of "Domestycall or Household Sermons," owned by Mr. Michael Tomkinson, of Franche Hall, near Kidderminster. The Bodleian has *five* copies of one book: could it not spare *one* of them to its natural home at the Victoria Institute Library in Worcester?

WORKS RELATING TO THE COUNTY GENERALLY.

PART I. GENERAL LITERATURE, EXCLUSIVELY RELATING TO THE COUNTY.

1605. Certaine considerations drawn from the Canons of the last Sinod and other the Kings Ecclesiasticall and Statute Law, ad informandum animum Domini Episcopi Wigornensis, seu alterius cujusvis judicio ecclesiastici, ne temere et inconsulto prosiliant ad deprivationem Ministrorum Ecclesiæ: for not subscription, for the not exact use of the order and forme of the booke of common prayer . . . within the Diocese of Worcester, &c. pp. 68.

[London?] 1605. 4°.

B. M.

1609. A Sermon Vpon the xii. xiiij. and xiiij. Verses of the xiiij. Chapter of Ezechiel. Wherein are chiefly shewed both the originall and accidentall causes of euerie dearth and famine, and especially of this dearth in England now 1608 and 1609. With the effects and Fruites of the same, as also the helpes and remedies therof. Preached at Strowd. . . . By William Woodwall, Minister and Preacher of the word.

The Transportation of Corne and all other victualls (frute only except) from the Townes of Bewdley, Tewxburie, and the Citties of Worcester and Gloucester vnto Bristowe, &c., had been prohibited, to effect which the Justices of the Peace of Gloucestershire had been commanded "to appoint certaine honest and substantiall men to be searchers of all such boates or vessels as should pass on the riuer Seauerne, fro any of the foresaid places to another place, by which good means, it hath pleased God somewhat to mittigate the dayly encreasing price of corn and graine amongst vs."

London. Small 4to. 1609. pp. 68.

F. A. H.

1626. Articles to be enquired of by the Churchwardens and Swornmen within the diocese of Worcester in the visitation of John [Thornborough] Lord Bishop of Worcester, &c. 6 leaves.

J. Grismond: London, 1626. 4°.

B. M.

1632. Articles to be enquired of in the Visitation of the Right Reuerend Father Iohn, by the Prouidence of God, Bishop of *Worcester*. In the yeere of our Lord God 1632.

Title 1 p. Aduertisement and Oath 1 p.

86 questions (black letter) 10 pp.

Written on title-page, "The Minister, Scollemaster, and Churchwardens are to appear in Kidderminster Church on Munday the forth of June next.

London: printed for John Grismond. 4°. 1632. B. M.

1632. The Testament of William Bel of Temple Broughton, left written in his owne hand sett ovt above 33 yeares after hys death, with Annotationes by his sonne Francise Bel, of the Order of Freers Minors, of the College of Dovvay.

The author "was cruelly martyred at Tyburn 11 Dec., 1643." The will was made in 1587; the testator died in 1598 at Temple Broughton, and was buried in Hanbury Church. Sir John Lyttelton appointed him Clerk of the Peace for the County of Worcester.

At Doway, Permissu Superiorum, 1632. 12mo. V. I. [pp. 51-54 in MS.]
B. M.

1635. Articles to be inqvried of in the Metropolitall Visitation of the Most Reverend Father William [Laud] By God's Providence Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, and Metropolitan: In and for the Dioces of Worcester, In the yeare of our Lord God 1635, And in the second yeere of his Graces Translation.

Square device with phenix rising from the flames, &c.

Title 1 p. Oath 1 p. Articles, black letter, 10 pp.

London: printed by Richard Badger, 1635. 4°. B. M.

1638 (?). An Encomium on the Leaden Steeple at Worcester, repayred after a long time of neglect, in the yeare 1628 by the then Deane [William Juxon], who is now the Rt. Rev. and Rt. Hon. Lord Bishop of London, and Lord High Treasurer of England.

Verses laudatory of the old bell-tower, which from early times stood in the Cathedral burial-ground at the western end of old St. Michael's Church. Probably by Thomas Nabbes. The author adds some verses "Vpon

excellent strong beere which he drank at the towne of Wich in Worcester-shire, where salt is made."

"Oh let them come and taste this beere,
And water henceforthe they'll forswear.
'Tis medicine, meet for young and old—
Elixir! bloud of tortur'd gold."

4to. 1638 (?).

V. L.

1642. The declaration and Protestation agreed upon by the grand jury at the assizes for . . . Worcester . . . 3 Aug. 1642; and assented unto by the . . . baronets . . . gentlemen and freeholders of the county . . . aforesaid.

York, 1642, s.sh. fol.

B. M.

1642. Three Declarations of the Lords and Commons; also Declaration and Protestation agreed upon by the *Grand Jury* at the Assizes held for COUNTY OF WORCESTER, and assented unto by the *Lord Coventry*, *Barons*, and *Gentlemen* of the COUNTY OF WORCESTER.

Contains list of the Principal Persons in the County who "do intend to defend the true Protestant Religion against *Pofish Recusants*, *Ana-baptists*, and all other *Separatists*," and who do resolve "to adventure our lives and fortunes in defence of His Majestie's Royal person."

4to. 1642.

J. C. H.

1642. *Exceeding Joyful Newes* from the Lord Sey, being an Exact Relation of a *Great Battell* fought by the said L. Sey, *Colonell Hampden*, and *Col. Goodwin*, neer WORCESTER, Sept. 21, against the *Lord Coventry*, that came to take possession of the said City.

Col. Hampden "charged them in the Reere and left Flanke, and having played against them for the space of two hours the Cavaleers sounded a Retreat," but the Roundheads continued to slaughter them for a long time after this.

4to. 1642.

J. C. H.

1642. His Excellence [Earl of Essex] His Resolution concerning his present proceedings (at Worcester), also the summe of a petition delivered to him at WORCESTER, by the *Gentry* and *Commons*. 4to.

What the Roundheads did after the Cavaliers ran away to Ludlow. They "placed a stronge garrison at BENDLEY (Bewdley), whereby that

Towne is secured from any invasion, and the *Bridge* also is very fortified and strengthened." All the Bridges betwixt Worcester and Shrewsbury were fortified.
J. C. H.

1642. William Bowen's *perfect and true relation* of the GREAT and BLOODY SKIRMISH fought before the CITY OF WORCESTER upon Friday, Sept. 23, 1642, between 10 troops of our side and the troops of the *Cavaliers*, consisting of 1800 Horse, with the NAMES of the CAPTAINES, OFFICERS, and TROOPERS THAT WERE SLAINE. 4to. pp. 7.

After the fight Prince Rupert ran away to Ludlow. When the Round heads next morning were informed by the Earl of Essex that they must follow the Cavaliers, they "gave a great shout, insomuch that the sound of the drums could not be heard."
B. M., V. I.

1642. A true Relation of a *Famous Victory* obtained against Prince Robert, and twelve Troupes of the Cavaliers, at the City of Worcester, on Saturday the 24th Sept., by Earl of Essex, in which Prince Robert is very dangerously wounded, Commissary Wilmot run thro' with a sword, &c. 4to.

The manner of his Excellencie's coming into Worcester, and the Maior's begging of pardon twice upon his knees for betraying the City. Capt. Wingate and Capt. Fines are missing. Prince Robert sallied out of the City, and put his horse in a Batalia in a large meadow called PITCHCROFT.
J. C. H.

1642. The Judges' Resolution concerning His Majesties' Proclamation, also the manner of JUDGE BERKLEY'S being enlarged out of prison, likewise the bringing up of the MAYOR of WORCESTER and an ALDERMAN as Delinquents, with above 22 cwt. of plate by Capt. Barker. 4to.

Gives an account of the Mayor of Worcester, Master Soly's delivering up the City into the hands of Sir John Byron and many hundred Cavaliers when they came to Worcester, whereas it was in his power to have kept them out. The Mayor had all the plate stowed away in his house.
J. C. H.

1642. A Letter sent from a Gentleman to Mr. Hen. Martin, Esq., Member from Worcester, showing the desperate Resolution of the Cavalliers, who sweare they will neither give nor take Quarter. 4to.

This gentleman was Mr. Lionel Copley, Herald in the Roundhead Army at Worcester. He had to deliver a letter to Prince Rupert, who with his army was at Stourbridge, 15 miles from Worcester. J. C. H.

1642 (?). A most learned and Religious Speech spoken by Mr. Pym, at a Conference of both Houses of Parliament, the 23 of this inst. moneth, with more news from Worcester. 4to.

Charles I. was in Chester preparing to come on with Lord Rivers "to rayse the Siege at Worcester." Prince Rupert with 6,000 Horse attacked 210 Roundheads at Worcester. A desperate fight ensued. Col. Fines pistoled their chief commanders, *Prince Maurice's* hand cut off, Prince Robert shot thro' the thigh. J. C. H.

1642. *True and Happy Newes* from WORCESTER wherein is declared a Famous Victory by Master Fines, over *Prince Robert*, who came to the said City with 500 Horse upon Thursday last, relating to the description of the Battle, and the number slaine on both sides. 4to.

The Prince is spoyling the Citie and burning Houses.—"Likewise the proceedings of His Majestie since his coming to the said City of Worcester."

J. C. H.

1642. A *True and Reall Relation* of a GREAT VICTORY won by the *Parliament's Forces* that were billeted in Worster, against *Prince Rupert* and his *Cavaliers*, who came to take possession of the said CITIE, *likewise declaring the number that were slain on both sides*. 4to. J. C. H.

1642. A Vindication from Col. Sands to the Earle of Essex from WORCESTER, wherein Col. Sands doth declare his Resolution to maintaine the Cause hee hath begun with his Life, also his being slaine is false and scandalous. 4to.

The Chyrurgion told him his wounds were dangerous but not mortal.

J. C. H.

1642. JOYFULL Newes of the King's most certaine resolution and purpose to come to London with his armie from Worcester. 4to. J. C. H.

1642. The latest remarkable truths from Worcester, Chester, Salop, Warwick, Stafford, Somerset, Devon, Yorke, and Lincoln Counties. Most of which was sent up poste from judicious men

of purpose to be printed. Among other things there is a cruell and bloody speech of the Lord Paulets, &c.

London, 1642. 4°. pp. 8.

B. M.

1642. The Copy of a Letter sent from Robert Earle of Essex to Mr. Pym.

Also letter from Sr Edw. Nicholas to Sir William Boswell. Portrait.

London : John Wright, Sept. 22, 1642, 7 pp.

"Sir John Byron with as many schollers as could get horses and armes hath left Oxford by his Majesties directions, and is marched to Worcester, where he is to expect the King's orders. Meanwhile the Vniversity is discharged, and each man hath provided for himself." Derby, 15 Sept., 1642. Sm. 4°.

B. M.

1642. The Queen of Bohemia, her Desires and Propositions to the House of Commons Sep. 22 . . . with the Resolution of the King's Majesty and the Earl of Essex to meet at Worcester with their Armies.

Sm. 8°. 7 pp.

[The Earl of Essex is gone to Warwick and intends from thence to march toward Worcester, it being reported that his Majesty intends to come thither with his Forces to ayde Sir John Byron and his Cavaleers; although it were reported that his Majesty was gone to Shrewsbury.]

B. M.

1642. A True Character of Worster's late HVRLY-BVRLY.

London : Printed Septemb. 22, 1642. pp. 7.

Letter from a fanatic Roundhead relating to 600 Welch souldiers "whose brittish blasphemy . . . did so infect the ayre, and their apprehensive fingers so pillage pantries and purses, that when on the third day they were upon surprisall of all the Cheese in the Market, we quitted the town of them, & sent them to Drotwich to see the making of salt . . . Eggs were coming towards the ancient rate of chickens . . . The great candlesticks are gone, and the Marble Altar which was raised out of the dust by *Roger*, now or late of *St. David's*, is confined within a vault under the Quire. . . .

Sm 4°.

B. M., C. V.

1642. The Censure of the Earl of Berkshire by the Lords in Parliament . . . with the manner of *Baron Walters* being taken, and rescued again by the Cavaliers, five of them being slain.

London. Sm. 8°. Sept. 20.

[Reference to Broadway, Worcester, and Droitwich.]

B. M.

1642. A TRVE Relation of a Great Battell fought betwixt the Earle of Essex and Prince Robert. . . . Also the manner of the Death of Sir John Byron, who with 28 Cavaleers more were Slaine upon *Aubingley Heath* in *Worcestershire* by the Inhabitants of the *Vaile of Esom*, and the rest of the Cavaleers put to flight.

Together with the Noble Resolution of the Lord *Sey*, Col. *Hambden*, and Col. *Goodwyn*, who with their foot-forces and 600 Dragooneers marched from Oxford towards Worcester on Wednesday last. . . .

[Droitwich, Bromsgrove, Worcester.] 8 pp.

London : Printed for I. White, Sept. 21, 1642. Sm. 4°. B. M.

1642. Exceeding Happy and Joyfull Newes from the King's Majesty at Shrewsbury.

Brought from Shrewsbury, Sept. 24

Prince Robert was at Worcester with many Troopes of horse, and his Majesty was coming thither. Prince Robert begins to fire and burne down many houses, and is now planting of divers Ordnance upon the walls of the City of Worcester, and raising of great Bulwarkes.

It is supposed that the King and the Earl of Essex will meet to conclude an Agreement.

London : 8°. 8 pp.

B. M.

1642. Speciall Passages from 20 Sept. to 27 Sept.

The Cavaliers had taken Worcester by reason of the treachery of the Mayor (Master Soly). The Mayor being a great Grasier, and most of his lands lying neere unto Gloucester, the Mayor and Sherife of that County seized upon all his fat oxen in his ground, being about 200, for the service of the King and Parliament. It is conceived that when Sir John Byron is besieged on the East and South side of the City, he will escape over the Bridge and fly to Shrewsbury, but we hope Master *Fynes* will transport men over Severn and secure the Bridge.

London : 8°. 8 pp.

B. M.

1642. Exceeding Happy and Joyfull Newes from the King's Majesty and the Prince his Highnesse at Shrewsbury. . . .

Earl of Essex desires Mr. Fines to advance towards Worcester where Prince Robert was in garrison with many Troops of horse and was raising great Bulwarks near the City. It is supposed that the Earle of Essex

and His Majestie have appointed to meet near the City, and then confer upon the affairs of this Kingdom, and conclude upon Articles of peace and union for this distracted Country.

London : H. Blund, Sept. 27 [1642]. Sm. 4°.

B. M.

1642. A true Relation of the late Battaile Before WORCESTER, taken on Sunday last Sept. 25, by a Gentleman of the Innes of Court (now in his Excellences Armie) from the mouthes of Master *Nathaniel Fynes*, and sent up to Master PYM.

Battle at Worcester on Thursday, 22 Sept., Princes Robert and Maurice both wounded.

London : T. Underhill, Sept. 30, 1642.

S.sh. fol.

B. M.

1642. An Agreement of the great Inquest made at the last Sessions for the County of WORCESTER, for the raising of three Thousand pound Monethly, towards the payment of His MAJESTIES Forces, sent and raised for defence of the said County and City of *Worcester*. To be paid unto John Bacon, gent., to be disposed of by Sir William Russell, Baronet, High Shriffe (*sic*) of the County of Worcester—to be assessed by foure or more of the most sufficient Inhabitants of every Town or Village within the County.

S.sh. fol. Oxford, 1642.

B. M.

1644. An Ordinance of the Lords and Commons for raising and maintaining of horse and foot for reducing the county and city of Worcester into the obedience of the King and Parliament, Sept. 21.

4to. London : 1644.

Bodl.

1645. *Mercvrvs avlcvs* Communicating the Intelligence and affaires of the Court to the rest of the Kingdome. From May 25 to Iune 8, 1645.

p. 1604. King Charles I. in Worcestershire, Himley, Stourbridge, and Droitwich, May, 1645.

do. p. 1625. Bewdley, Bromesgrove, Worcester, June, 1644. J. G.

1645. The King's Cabinet Opened, or certain packets of Secret Letters and Papers, Written with the King's Own Hand and taken in his Cabinet at Nasby-Field, June 14, 1645. By Victorious

Sr Thomas Fairfax. Wherein many mysteries of State, tending to the Justification of that Cause for which Sir T. Fairfax joined battell that memorable day are clearly laid open. Published by speciall Order of the Parliament.

London : Robert Bostock. pp. 56. 1645.

Droitwiche : Wednesday, 14 May. pp. 10, 11. 1645. 4°. J. G.

1645. Mercurius Academicus. The Eleventh weeke. 1645, Tuesday, Feb. 24.

Rebels of Evesham Garrison lay in wait for Lord Killmorrey on Broadway hills.

pp. 98, 99.

J. G.

1646. A Copy of the Articles for the Surrender of the City of Worcester, with all the Ordnance, Armes and Ammunition therein, to Major General Rainsborow, with the Copy of a Letter sent from the Governor to him, and the manner of Mutining in the Town, which occasioned the same, and how Sir William Russell is to be deliver'd to the mercy of the Parliament, and the enemy to deliver all their Armes after they have marched a mile out of Worcester.

London : Printed for F. Coles, 1646. 4to.

The Governor of the City, Henry Washington, proposed honourable terms of surrender, 16th July, 1646, and these were carried out 22nd July. The soldiers were to be disbanded and set free and engage never again to bear arms against the Parliament. Sir W. Russell was excepted from any benefits of these articles.

B. M., V. I.

1646. A *Perfect Diurnall* of Passages in Parliament and other parts of this Kingdom. 4to.

Gives particulars of the *second* surrender of the City of Worcester to the Parliament, with a list of the Principal *Royalists* and *Papists* taken in the City at its capture. Also a document about the "malignant Mayor of Worcester," signed by Nicholas Lechmere.

J. C. H.

1646. The Moderate Intelligencer. No. 69. June 25, 1646.

Articles of Surrender of Worcester, by Henry Washington. 27 June, 1646.

pp. 524-5.

J. G.

1648. A new rising by divers Knights, Collonels, gentlemen, and others for the King, to assotiate the foure Counties of Stafford, Worcester, Hereford, and Shropshire certified in a letter from the Committee of Worcester, July 8, 1648.

London, 1648. 4°. pp. 6.

B. M.

1648. Blaeu's Map of Worcestershire and Warwickshire, with 2 pages (287 and 288) of letterpress on the back (fol.), and coats of arms of the 2 Counties (coloured).

Size of Maps, 19.9 in. × 16.3 in.

„ paper, 23.8 in. × 20.2 in.

Amsterdam, 1648.

A. B., J. B. W.

1648. A declaration from from Worcestershire concerning the King and his Tryall, &c. A Message from the royall Prisoner at Windsor, &c. 3 January, 1648.

1648. [O. S.] 4°.

London: Printed for W. Fielding, 1648. pp. 6.

B. M.

1649. The Declaration of the Counties of Worcestershire, Warwickshire, Herefordshire, and Sallop, concerning the raising of forces there for the King, &c.

London, 1648. 4to.

B. M.

1649. The Levellers' Remonstrance concerning the Army and Parliament, and their Proclamation to be published throughout the Counties of Worcester, Gloucestershire, &c., with their present designe to erect a new Standard of "Sea-green Colours." 4to.

J. C. H.

1649. Aphorismes of Justification, with their Explication annexed. Wherein also is opened the nature of the Covenants, Satisfaction, Righteousnesse, Faith, Works, &c. Published especially for the use of the Church of Kederminster in Worcestershire. By their unworthy Teacher, R^I. BAXTER. Hebr. 9. 15.

London: printed for Francis Tyton at the Three Daggers in Fleet Street. 18mo.

Dedicated "To the learned, zealous, faithfull ministers of Jesus Christ, Mr. Richard Vines, Master of Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, and Mr.

Anthony Burges, Pastor of Sutton-Coldfield in Warwickshire. . . ." 10 pp., to the Reader, 21 pp., treatise, 335 pp., 'the chief distinctions upon which this discourse dependeth,' 11 pp., postscript, 1 p.

R. Baxter's first printed Book.

There are two very complete Bibliographical lists of the voluminous works of Baxter, so that only those are mentioned here which have local interest.

(1.) Annotated list of the Writings of Richard Baxter, author of *The Saint's Everlasting Rest*, made from Copies of the Books and Tractates themselves, by the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart, Liverpool. Printed for private circulation, 1868. Cr. 8°. pp. 56.

London: James Nisbet and Co., Hamilton, Adams and Co., &c.

Gives complete particulars of 161 books.

(2.) Orme's *Life and Times of Richard Baxter*, with a critical examination of his Writings. 23 vols. 8°. 1830.

London: James Duncan.

This gives a list of 168 works.

B. M.

1650. *The Saint's Everlasting Rest; or a Treatise of the blessed state of the Saints in their enjoyment of God in Glory. . . .* Written by the Author for his own use in the time of his languishing, when God took him off from all publike imployment; and afterwards preached in his weekly Lecture: and now published by Richard Baxter, Teacher of the Church of Kederminster in Worcestershire. London: printed by Rob. White for Thomas Underhil and Francis Tyton, and are to be sold at the Blue Anchor and Bible in Paul's Churchyard near the little North-door, and at the three daggers in Fleet-street, near the Inner-Temple Gate. 4°.

Title-page: license, "Jan. 15, 1649. Imprimatur. Joseph Caryl."

Epistle Dedicatory of '*the whole*' book, "to my dearly-beloved friends, the inhabitants of the Burrough and Foreign of Kederminster, both magistrates and people." 11 pp.

Epistle Dedicatory of 'the First Part,' to "the right Worshipful Sir Thomas Rous, Baronet, with the Lady Jane Rous, his wife." 3 pp.

Contents or Table, 8 pp. Treatise:—

1st part, 164 pp. On page 164, 'Finis.'

Next a separate title, "*The Saint's Everlasting Rest. The Second Part. . . .*" 1649.

Then Epistle Dedicatory, "To my dearly-beloved Friends the inhabitants of Bridgnorth, both magistrates and people. Richard Baxter devoteth

this part of this Treatise. In testimony of his unfeigned love to them to whom he was sent (or fixed) to publish the Gospel. And in thankfulness to the Divine Majesty who there priviledged and protected him." 2 pp.

To the Reader, 8 pp., dated Jan. 18, 1649. Part II., pp. 167—260.

• Next a separate title, "The Saint's Everlasting Rest. The Third Part. . . ." Then Epistle Dedicatory, "To my dearly beloved Friends, the inhabitants of the city of Coventry, both magistrates and people: especially Col. John Barker and Col. Tho. Willoughby, late Governors, with all the officers and soldiers of their garrison. Rich. Baxter devoteth this part of this Treatise in thankful acknowledgment of their great affection toward him and ready acceptance of his labors among them—which is the highest recompense, if joyned with obedience, that a faithful minister can expect." 2 pp. Part III., pp. 263—551.

Next a separate title—"The Saint's Everlasting Rest. The Fourth Part. . . ."

Then Epistle Dedicatory, "To my dearly beloved friends in the Lord, the inhabitants of the town of Shrewsbury, both magistrates, ministers, and people, as also of the neighbouring parts. Rich. Baxter devoteth this practicale part of this Treatise as a testimony of his love to his native soyl and to his many godly and faithfull friends there living." 2 pp.

The Introduction, pp. 555—558. Part IV., pp. 559—848. On fly-leaf, first side 'Errata' headed, 'If you will reade nothing but what was intended by the Author amend these misprintings: the rest are but small.'

The most interesting copy of this work in existence is that still treasured up at Kidderminster, and handed over to the keeping of successive Mayors of the Borough. On the fly-leaf is written in Baxter's own hand this inscription:—

"This Booke being Devoted, as to the service of the Church of Christ in generall, so more especially to the Church at Kederminster, the Author desireth that this Coppy may be still in the custodye of the high Bayliffe: and intreateth them carefully to Read and Practice it: and beseecheth the Lord to blesse it to their true Reformation, Consolation and Salvation.

RICH. BAXTER."

The Victoria Institute at Worcester has a copy of the Second Edition of the "Saint's Rest." 1651. pp. 926. Same title-page as the first, except 'The Second Edition corrected and enlarged,' and "Underhill" spelled differently.

3rd Edition, 1652.

5th Edition, 1654.

7th Edition, 1658.

12th Edition, 1688.

4th Edition, 1653.

6th Edition, 1656.

8th Edition, 1659.

After the Restoration the passage in which the Leaders of the Commonwealth are named as in glory is omitted. See page 86 of 1st Edⁿ, page 101 of 2nd.

"The second book which I wrote—and the first which I began—was that called 'The Saint's Everlasting Rest': Whilst I was in health I had not the least thought of writing books or of serving God in any more public way than preaching. . . . But when I was weakened with great bleeding . . . and was sentenced to death by the physicians, I began to contemplate more seriously on the Everlasting Rest which I apprehended myself to be just on the borders of . . . The first three weeks I spent on the book was at Mr. Nowell's house at Kirby-Mallory in Leicestershire: a quarter of a year more, at the seasons which so great weakness would allow, I bestowed on it at Sir Thomas Rous's house at Rous-Lench in Worcestershire: and I finished it shortly after at Kidderminster. . . . This Book it pleased God so far to bless to the profit of many that it encouraged me to be guilty of all those scripts which after followed." (*Reliquia*.)

1651. *Nympha Libethris: or the Cotswold Muse, Presenting some extempore Verses to the Imitation of young Scholars. In Four Parts.*

London: Printed for F. A. at Worcester. 1651. 8vo. pp. 96.

Dedication to my Lady Chandos. This very rare book is fully described in Sir Egerton Brydges' *Censura Literaria*. Vol. VI. pp. 17-29. It consists of 142 short poems and epigrams. The author was Clement Barksdale, A.M., of Sudeley.

F. A. was Francis Ash, a noted binder, of Worcester, to whom some of the verses are addressed. B. M.

1651. A Letter from the *Lord General* Cromwell, dated September 4th, 1651, to the *Right Hon.* William Lenthall, *Esq.*, Speaker of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, touching the taking of the City of Worcester; and the total Routing of the Enemies Army.

pp. 8. 1651.

V. I.

1651. Plain Scripture Proof of Infants' Church Membership and BAPTISM, being the Arguments prepared for (and partly managed in) the publike Dispute with Mr. *Tombes* at *Bewdley* on the first day of *January*, 1649. With a full Reply to what he then An-

swered and with a Reply to his Valedictory Oration at *Bewdley*; and a Corrective for his Antidote.

By RICHARD BAXTER, A Minister of Christ for his Church at *Kedermminster*.

Constrained unavoidably hereto by Mr. *Tombes* his importunity; by frequent Letters, Messengers, in his Pulpit, and at last in Print, calling out for my Arguments, and charging the Denial upon my Conscience. Hereto is added an *Appendix*. . . .

London: Printed for Robert White, 1651. 8°. Quotations from Scripture and the Fathers, 4 pp. Dedication in parallel columns:—

"To the Church at Kedermminster, my dearly Beloved, my Crown, and my Joy." B. M.

"To the Church at *Bewdley*, my unfaignedly beloved friends in the Lord." 11 pp.

"The true History of the Conception and Nativity of this Treatise; being the Author's Apology for his attempt of this unpleasant task." 25 pp.

["Mr. *Tombes* his accusations of VENOME, incogitancy, unadvisedness, spleen, not loving the truth, nor him, &c."]

"Contents." 10 pp.

"Plain Scripture Proof," "Conclusion," and "Postscript." 346 pp.

The fourth edition of "Plain Scripture Proof," 1656, 4°, has considerable additions, concluding with a long correspondence between the disputants.

[The Dispute in *Bewdley* Church lasted from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., and is often referred to in contemporary literature.] B. M., M. T., J. R. B.

1652. Antipædobaptism, or No plain nor obscure Scripture-proof of Infants' Baptism or Church-membership, Being the first part of the full Review of the Dispute about Infant-baptism: Containing an ample Disquisition of the Ingrafting, Rom. xi. 17, the Promise, Acts ii. 39, the holinesse of Children, 1 Cor. vii. 14. Whereby the Expositions and Arguings thence for Infant Baptism by Mr. *Stephen Marshall*, Mr. *John Gere*, Mr. *Richard Baxter*, Mr. *Thomas Cobbett*, Mr. *Thomas Blake*, Mr. *Josiah Church*, and Mr. *Nathaniel Stephens* are fully refuted.

By JOHN TOMBES, B.D. [Minister of *Bewdley*, where he was born and educated].

"How forcible are right words! But what doe your arguings reprove?" Job vi. 25.

London: 1652. 8°.

Dedication: "To his Excellency the Lord Generall CROMWELL, Chancellor of the University of Oxford," 2 pp. Contents, 4 pp. Discussion, 260 pp. B. M.

1652. The humble Petition of many thousands, gentlemen, freeholders and others of the County of Worcester to the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England, in behalf of the able, faithful, godly ministry of this nation. . . . With the Parliament's answer thereunto.

London: 1652. 4°.

[Puritan Petition delivered to the Parliament by Col. John Bridges and Mr. Thos. Foly.] B. M.

1653. Christian Concord: or the agreement of the associated pastors and churches of Worcestershire. With Richard Baxter's explication and defence of it, and his exhortation to Unity.

Rom. xii. 4, 5. Jude 19. 2 pts. pp. 18.

London: 1653. 4to.

V. I., C. V., B. M.

1653. The Profession of the Associated Churches in *Worcestershire* agreed on in order to further Reformation and exercise of CHRIST'S Discipline.

6 pp. 8°.

Preface. The Profession [The Apostles' Creed with Paraphrase], 3 pages of texts. V. I., C. V., B. M.

1653. An Explication of some Passages in the foregoing Propositions and Profession. . . . By RICH. BAXTER, to prevent the causless Dissent and Separation of any sincere Christians from our Churches, or sincere Ministers from our Associations, Especially for the Satisfaction of the Inhabitants of KEDERMINSTER.

London: 8°.

Contents 1 page. Explication and Postscript 120 pp.

V. I., J. B. W., C. V., B. M.

1653. The Worcestershire Petition to the Parliament for the Ministry of England defended, by a Minister of Christ in that County: in answer to XVI queries printed in a book called, A brief discovery of the threefold estate of Antichrist: Whereunto

is added XVII counter-queries and an humble monition to parliament, people, and ministers. [By Richard Baxter.]

40 pp. London: 1653. 4°.

[In Smith's Bibliotheca Anti-quakeriana, p. 59.] B. M., Bodl.

1654. Songs and Poems of Love and Drollery. By T. W. Printed in the year 1654. Dedicated to my most obliging Friend, E. M., Esquire.

pp. iv. + pp. 122.

B. M., Bodl.

The writer was Thomas Weaver, born at Worcester, 1616. Chaplain of Christ Church, Oxford, 1641; ejected in 1648. This book was declared to be seditious and libellous, and subjected the author to arrest and trial on a capital charge of treason. The judge, however, was unwilling to condemn "a scholar and a man of wit." The book is rare.

1655. Truth's defence against lies; in a brief answer to a Book entitled "The Worcestershire petition defended." Set forth by one (of England's blind guides) who calls himself a minister of Christ, etc.

[By Benjamin Nicholson, Quaker.]

[London: 1655.] n.d. 4°.

B. M., Bodl.

1655. A Representation of the government of the Borough of Evesham in the County of Worcester from many of the inhabitants thereof: Directed unto the Protector of England, Scotland and Ireland (showing the beginning of the Persecution there against Humphry Smith and others).

Humphry Smith and others.

(S.sh.) Broadside.

No Printer's name.

[Humphry Smith of Little-Cowarne, County of Hereford, died in Winchester Gaol, 4 June, 1663.] D.

1655. The Cruelty of the Magistrates of Evesham in Worcestershire, or Some further Particulars of their dealings and Proceedings at the late Sessions and other times against those people whom they scornfully call QUAKERS. With a Warning to the Heads and Rulers and all the people of this nation. Written from Evesham the 15 day of the 8. Month, 1655.

Humphry Smith and Thomas Woodrove.

London : Printed for Giles Calvert, and are to be sold at his shop at the Black Spread Eagle near the West End of Pauls.

4to. 3 Sheets. (1655.) Title + 21 pp. (2 blanks).

[*March* was then the *first* month in this Computation.]

D.

1656. Something further laid open of the Cruel Persecution of the People called Quakers by the Magistrates and People of Evesham (Humphrey Smith).

7 pp. 4to. 1 sheet.

London : 1656.

[Two Editions the same year differing only in type.]

B. F., D.

1656. Gildas Salvianus; the Reformed Pastor, shewing the nature of the Pastoral work, especially in Private Instruction and Catechizing. . . . Prepared for a day of Humiliation kept at Worcester, Decemb. 4, 1655, by the Ministers of that County, who subscribed the Agreement for Catechizing and Personal Instruction. . . . By their unworthy fellow-servant, Richard Baxter, Teacher of the Church at Kederminster. Luke xii. 47 [in Greek].

London : Printed by Robert White for Nevil Simmons, Bookseller at Kederminster.

16°. Preface, &c., 80 pp. Gildas, 480 pp.

M. T., B. M., J. B. W.

Appended to the above is an address, "To the Reverend and faithful Ministers of Christ in the several Counties of this Land, and the Gentlemen and other Natives of each County, now inhabiting the City of London. . . ." 14 pp. "The Natives of this County [Worcester] inhabiting the City of London, having a custom of feasting together once a year, and having at their feast collected some moneys by contribution for the maintaining of a weekly Lecture in this County desire us to set up the said Lecture. . . ." Signed, Kederminster : R. Baxter, John Boraston, Jarvis Bryan. Evesham : Giles Collier, Geo. Hopkins, Iohn Dolphin.

1656. A True Testimony against the Popes Wayes, &c., in a Return To that Agreement of 42 of those that call themselves *Ministers of Christ* (but are proved to be wrongers of Men and of Christ) in the County of *Worcester* . . . who subscribe their Agreement and Catechisme with the Names and the Places where they are Pastors . . . , &c., as they say : or as followeth :—

- Richard Baxter* at *Kidderminster*.
John Boraston, Pastor of *Ribsford*
 and *Bewdley*.
Richard Eades of *Beckford*.
Charles Nott of *Shelsey*.
James Warwick of *Hanley Castle*.
Thomas Evans of *Welland*.
Tho. Wright of *Hartlebury*.
John Nott at *Sheriffe Hales*.
Henry Osland of *Bewdley*.
John Hill of *Clifton upon Thame*.
Tho. Baldwin at *Wolverley*.
Rich. Wolley at *Salwarpe*.
John Freeston at *Hampton Lovet*.
Richard Sergeant at *Kidderminster*.
Andrew Trusteram at *Clent*.
Tho. Bromwich at *Kemsey*.
Tho. Francke at *Nanton-beachamp*.
John Tayler at *Dudley*.
Will. Spicer of *Stone*.
Humphrey Wolden of *Broome*.
Sam. Bowater of *Astley*.
Will. Lole at *Priton*.
- Benjamin Baxter* at *Upton upon*
Severne.
Tho. Francis at *Doderhill*.
Tho. Jackman at *Barrrough*.
Will. Durham at *Tredington*.
Tho. Easton of *Batesford*.
Giles Collier of *Blockley*.
George Hopkins } of *Evesham*.
Tho. Matthews }
Joh. Dalphine at *Honiborne*.
Joseph Treble at *Church-Lench*.
Will. Willes at *Littleton*.
Rich. Beeston at *Breedon*.
Will. Kimberley at *Ridmerly*.
Joseph Baker } in *Worcester*.
Rich. Fincher }
Jo. Willmot at *Pershore*.
Fra. Hyatt at *Eckington*.
Robert Browne at *White Lady Aston*.
Gervise Bryan of *Old Swineford* and
Sturbridge.
John Dedicote at *Abbotesley*.

London: Printed for *Giles Calvert*, at the *Black-Spread-Eagle*, 1656,
 pp. iv. + 66. 4°. By *Richard Farnsworth*.

A vigorous Quaker attack upon these 42 Ministers:—"I say that such
 as are dead in sin, growing worse, and running yet further from God, wrong-
 ing Christ and Men, they are not made Overseers by the Holy Ghost, but
 rather are wolves that spare not the flock," &c B. M.

1656. The Agreement of divers Ministers of Christ in the County
 of Worcester and some adjacent parts, for Catechizing or Personal
 Instructing All in their several Parishes that will consent thereunto.

pp. 42. 2nd edition.

London: R. W. for *Nevil Simmons*. 8vo.

Subscribed by *Richard Baxter* and 57 others.

M. T.

1658. A Treatise of Conversion . . . by *Richard Baxter*, Teacher
 of the Church of Christ at *Kedderminster*.

London: Printed by R. W. for *N. Simmons*, Bookseller in *Kider-*
minster.

4°. 307 pp. Dedicated to the inhabitants of *Kiderminster*.

"I published a treatise of Conversion, being some plain Sermons on that subject, which Mr. Baldwin—an honest young minister that had lived in my house and learned my proper characters or short-hand in which I wrote my sermon-notes—had transcribed out of my notes, &c." (*Reliq.* I. p. 114.) B. M., M. T.

1658. The Crucifying of the World by the Cross of Christ. . . . by Richard Baxter.

London : for Nevill Simmons, Kederminster.

Sm. 4°. 254 pp., and Dedication and Preface, 62 pp. Contents, 8 pp. B. M., M. T.

1658. The Publick Intelligencer, Monday, Sept. 13, 1658.

Proclamation of Richard Cromwell, Protector, at Worcester, pp. 817-8. J. G.

1658. The Judgment and Advice of the Assembly of the Associated Ministers of Worcestershire held at Worcester Aug. 6th, 1658. Concerning the Endeavours of Ecclesiastical Peace, and Waies and Meanes of Christian Unity, which Mr. John Durey doth present. By RICHARD BAXTER, Pastor of the Church at Kederminster.

8 pp.

London : 8°. "By us *R. Baxter, John Boraston*, Pastor of the Church at *Bewdly*, *Thomas Wright*, Pastor of the Church at *Hartlebury*, *Giles Collyer*, Pastor of the Church at *Blockley*, *George Hopkins*, Pastor of the Church at *Evesham*, *Joseph Trebell*, Pastor of the Church at *Church-Lench*."

B. M., M. T.

1658. The CARPENTER'S RULE made easie, or the Art of Measuring Superficies and Solids ; as Timber, Stone, Board, Glasse, and the like Performed by certain Tables collected for that purpose, by JOHN DARLING.

London : Printed by *R. and W. Leybourn*, for *John Jones*, Bookseller in *Worcester*, 1658. pp. vii. + 132.

(Dedication.) To all the Carpenters, Joyners, Masons, Glasiers, Painters, Sawyers of the County and City of Worcester. And to the Courteous Reader. B. M.

1659. A Declaration of the Nobility and Gentry of . . . Worcester adhering to the late King.

[London] 1659. S.sh. fol.

B. M.

1660. The Rebels Plea, or Mr. Baxter's judgement Concerning the late wars

London : Printed by Thomas Mabb, and are to be sold by Henry Brome, at the signe of the Gun in Ivie-lain. 1660. pp. 46. B. M.

1660. Sermon on Repentance (Ezekiel xxxvi. 31), preached before the House of Commons, 30 April, 1660, by RICHARD BAXTER.

pp. vi, 47. Sm. 4°.

London, 1660.

The day after this Sermon the Parliament voted the Restoration of King Charles II. J. B. W.

1660. A Warning from the Lord God out of Sion who is mighty and Terrible sounded forth unto the Inhabitants of the City of Worcester and of the Towns and Villages round about them, By a Follower of the Lamb, who makes War with the Sword of his Mouth : known amongst men by the name of Edw. BOVRNE.

(Signature.)

From a lover of Truth and Righteousness who waits to see it set up and exalted over all Deceit. E. Bourne.

4to. 16 pp.

Printed for Robert Wilson at the sign of the Black Spread Eagle and Windmill in Martins le Grand, 1660. D., B. F., J. B. W.

1660. Sweet Oyle poured forth through the Horn of Salvation, and is Freely sent abroad to search the Wounded Spirits and to relieve the weak and feeble Travellers. By WILLIAM SMITH.

4°. 1660. pp. 8.

London : Robert Wilson.

Written in Worcester County Gaol, 24th 12th month, 1660. D.

1660. Universal Concord.

The Sufficient Terms Proposed for the Use of those that have liberty to use them : And as the Author's Profession of his own Religion, in a Contentious, dividing Age. Part I. By Richard Baxter.

Annexed is a Description of that Order and Discipline which is exercised by him with his Assistant fellow-Pastors, in the Parish-Church of Kederminster.

pp. 80 + 5. 8°.

[No more published.]

London : R. W. for Nevil Simmons, Bookseller in Kederminster.

B. M., M. T.

Baxter was accused of having driven such hard bargains with his Booksellers (or Publishers) that they became bankrupt. Nevil Simmons of Kidderminster was one of the earliest Worcestershire booksellers: when he was 'broke' in Kidderminster, he settled in London, and continued to act for Baxter. "NEVIL . SIMMONS . BOOKSELR . IN . KIDDERMINSTER . HIS . HALF . PENY," was one of the tradesmen's tokens issued in 1663. Baxter defended himself from the charge, and thus explained his dealings with his Booksellers. "When I first ventured upon the publication of my thoughts I knew nothing of the art of booksellers. I offered my book called 'The Saints' Rest' to Thomas Underhill and Francis Tyton to print, leaving the matter of profits, without any covenants, to their ingenuity. They gave me ten pounds for the first impression, and ten pounds a piece, that is twenty pounds, for every after impression, till 1665. Mr. Underhill died: his wife became poor. Mr. Tyton had losses by the fire in 1666. Afterwards I used Mr. Symmonds only. I had till then taken for all save 'The Saints' Rest,' the fifteenth book. Ever since I took the fifteenth book for myself and friends, and eighteenpence more for every ream of the other fourteen, which I destined to the poor."

1660. The Guiltless Cries and Warnings of the Innocent: against Injustice . . . or, A Living and True Witnesse condemned through want of sound (yet through Unjust) Judgment, together with the unequall and unreasonable Proceedings of Humphry Wildey, Mayor; and Edward Solley and Robert Sollers, Aldermen, and Justices of the City of Worcester.

From whom a clear true Sound and many certain Warnings . . . have been (as a Trumpet) sounded forth, and directed to the ears and hearts of thy chief Magistrate and Rulers, O CITY; together with the multitude of the Inhabitants within thy bowells, fenced Walls, strong Holds, Borders and Territories, O wicked CITY. From the Hand, Mouth, and very Heart of a true Friend. . . . Called by men DANIEL BAKER, by Scorners A Quaker.

Printed for R. Wilson, 1660.

Written from Worcester Prison, 8th month, 24th day, 1660.

4°. 24 pages.

Three copies are at Devonshire House, Bishopsgate, of which Vol. 96 alone contains "A Copie of the Severall Charges," pp. 1—4. D.

1660. An Holy Kiss of Peace.

Written in Worcester Gaol by Wm. Smith.

London: 4to., 1660. pp. 16.

D.

THE Romantic escape of King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, has fascinated successive generations, so that round it is gathered a literature of its own : it will therefore be advisable to bring together these works under one heading, which may be entitled :—

BOSCOBEL ; OR, THE FLIGHT OF THE KING.

The story has come down to us as told by many eye-witnesses, including the King himself.

In 1830 seven of these narratives were collected by Mr. J. Hughes, and published in one volume, entitled the "Boscobel Tracts," of which a more complete edition appeared in 1857. In 1897 Mr. Allan Fea published a "full, true, and particular account," with many illustrations—being the exact text of five other narratives, *supplementary* to Hughes' "Boscobel Tracts." But these are not exhaustive. "Whiteladies," "England's Triumph," and the "Royal Oake," all tell the same story. Mr. Manning's List of the various editions of the Boscobel Tracts (published in 1861) will be of interest to collectors, and is appended.

1660. Boscobel, or the History of His Sacred Majesties most Miraculous Preservation after the Battle of Worcester, 3 Sept., 1651. Introduced by an exact Relation of that Battle. Joel i. 2,

London: Printed for Henry Seile, Stationer to the King's most Excellent Majesty. 1660.

Dedication, 2 pp., signed "Blount." To the Reader, 2 pp. The History, pp. 1—55. 8°.

Coat of Arms of Col. Wm. Carlis faces p. 52. On last page, 2 Sam. xix. 14, "And he bow'd the hearts of all the people, as the heart of one man, so that they sent this word unto the King, Return thou and all thy Servants." J. G., B. M., V. I., C. V., M. T.

Frontispiece : folding portrait of the King.

"Charles y^e 2^d was proclaymed King of Great Britain, France, and Ireland at Worcester, 23^d Aug., 1651."

At p. 32 folding plate of Boscobel.

Another Edition 1662. For A. Seile, London. 4 in. × 6½ in.

Ded. 2 pp. To the Reader, 2 pp. At p. 16 Map of Battle. At p. 42 Map of Boscobel. Portrait of Charles II. as front. Pt. I. pp. 71. Pt. II. p. 38. Title Red and Black. J. G., J. B. W., M. T.

1660. The ROYAL OAKE: or an Historical Description of the *Royal Progress, Wonderful Travels, Miraculous Escapes, and Strange Accidents*, of His Sacred Majesty CHARLES the SECOND, third Monarch of Great Britain. Wherein is observable and worth public View,—

I. *His Majesty's strange and wonderful escape from Worcester fight, the disrobing of himself of his Princely Ornaments, the casting away his Chain of Gold, and the cutting of his precious hair and curled Locks by the Lord Wilmot for a Disguise.*

II. *The persuing of his Royal Person by Oliver Cromwell and his Blood-hounds; and the manner how his Majesty escaped, making a hollow Oake his Royal Pallace, within four miles of Woolverhampton.*

III. *The memorable Tragedy of Mrs. Jane Lane, and his Majesty, his riding before her to make an escape, and his going in a Livery Cloak by the name of William, servant to Mr. Lastel, her Father-in-law.*

IIII. *The Discourse betwixt his Majesty and the Cook-maid at the three Crowns in Bristol; Her several Questions, where he was born, and what Trade he was. With the King's answer, and the Remarkable passages that happened in the kitchen, upon the Maid's employing the King to winde up the Jack.*

By John Danverd, a Loyall Subject and Servant to his Majesty.
London: Printed for G. Horton, 1660 [May 15th MS.] 8 pp. 4°.

B. M.

[A Reprint of this will be found in

1751. A Third Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts selected from Public and Private Libraries, particularly that of the late Lord Somers.

London: F. Cogan. 4°.

Vol. II. pp. 315—319. "The Royal Oake." By John Danverd. B. M.

1809. Another Edition of the "Somers Tracts," in which Vol. VII. contains "The Royal Oake." B. M.

1660. A second Edⁿ of the Royal Oake. By John Danvers. Printed in smaller type, and with engraved portrait of Jane Lane on page 1. The last page is 6. In the other Edⁿ it is 8.

pp. 8 (including title and blank page).

B. M.

1660. An Exact Narrative and Relation of His most Sacred Majesties Escape from Worcester on the 3rd September, 1651, till his arrival at Paris.

London: Printed in the year 1660.

[July 20th in MS.] 18 pp.

Bound up with Restoration tracts and sermons. The earlier part is reproduced in Allan Fea's "Flight of the King" as Tract No. 1. Many of the particulars were no doubt from information provided by the Penderel Brothers.

B. M.

1660. England's Triumph. A more Exact History of his Majesties Escape after the battle of Worcester. With a Chronologicall Discourse of His Straits and Dangerous Adventures into France, and His Removes from place to place until His return into England, with the most remarkable Memorials since to this present September, 1660.

London: Printed by J. G. for Nathaniel Brook, and are to be sold at the *Angel in Cornhill*, 1660.

Preface, pp. 4. pp. 1—128. 8vo.

This continues the history to the Coronation in 1660.

M. T., E. R. D., B. M.

1660. Whiteladies; or, His Sacred Majesties most miraculous Preservation after the Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, 1651. Faithfully imparted for the satisfaction of the Nation by Eyewitnesses. By Special Command.

London: Printed for the Author, and are to be sold at the *Royall Exchange* and at *Westminster*, 1660. pp. 39. Frontispiece, "Charles II. King of Great Britain, &c.," wearing Crown.

The Brit. Mus. copy belonged to Hon. Thos. Grenville, and has MS. note, "I have not met with any other copy of this book: the head does not, as I believe, belong to this book."

"Very rare book and head."

B. M.

1676. Boscobel, ou Abregé de ce qui s'est passé dans la Retraite Memorable de Sa Majesté Britannique après la Bataille d'Worcester le 3^e Septembre, 1651. Traduit de l'Anglois.

À Rouen: chez Pierre Cailloué, dans la Cour du Palais, au Noyer.

M. DC. LXXVI.

Dedicated to Christophe Hatton, Baron de Hatton.

pp. x + 116. Folding plates of Charles II. and Boscobel.

B. M.

1680. Boscobel ; or, the Compleat History of His Sacred Majesties Preservation after the Battle of Worcester Introduced by an exact Relation of that Battle ; and Illustrated with a Map of the City.

The Third Edition, with Additions.

Joel i. 2.

London : M. Clark.

Front. Portrait of the King with long hair in oval frame.

Address to the King, pp. ii. To the Reader, pp. ii.

Part I., pp. 81. Folding Map of Worcester and the Fight, facing p. 1.

Part II. (168 pp.). Preface, pp. iv. The History, pp. 42.

In front of title-page an engraved portrait of Charles II. at the age of 19. Folding view of Boscobel House and Neighbourhood, facing p. 1.

Clastrum Regale Reseratum, or the King's Concealment at Trent. By A[nne] W[yndham]. "*In Umbra alarum tuarum sperabo donec transeat iniquitas.*"

Title-page engraved by Van Hove. Cromwell's soldiers are riding near a tree from which an arm extended with a shield shuts out their view—"TV SCVTVM." Below views of Trent and Worcester.

Dedication to the Queen, pp. 45, 46. *Clastrum*, pp. 47-90.

J. G., B. M.

1709. Boscobel

Two parts and *Clastrum*.

The Fourth Edition. Dedicated to Queen Anne.

Edinburgh, 1709.

pp. vi + 60 + 60.

Oval portrait of the King with long hair and robes.

B. M.

1720. A True and Faithful Narrative of Oliver Cromwell's Compact with the Devil for Seven Years, on the Day in which he gained the Battle of Worcester ; and on which Day at the Expiration of the said Term he afterwards died, As it was Related by Colonel Lindsey, who was an Eye Witness of that Diabolical Conference. Related in Mr. Arch-Deacon Eachard's History of England, &c.

2nd Edⁿ, pp. 1—31.

London : W. Boreham. 1720.

C. V.

1743. Boscobel

To which is added

CLAUSTRUM REGALE RESERATUM.

or the King's Concealment at Trent.

Publish'd by Mrs. Ann Wyndham. 5th Edⁿ, with Supplement.

pp. xx + 192.

London : M. Cooper. M. DCC. XLIII.

V. I., B. M.

1766. An Account of the Preservation of King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, drawn up by Himself, to which are added his letters to several persons. Glasgow, R. & A. Foulis ; and sold by John Balfour, Bookseller in Edinburgh, M. DCC. LXVI. Small 8vo.

Dedicated to Thomas Holles, Duke of Newcastle.

Preface signed Dav. Dalrymple.

pp. viii + 190.

B. M., J. B. W.

1769. Boscobel

Worcester, S. Gamidge, 1769. 8°. pp. 93.

V. I.

1786. Boscobel

Birmingham : Printed for C. Earl, 1786. 8°.

Part I. pp. 66.—“*Te Deum Laudanum*.”

Part II. pp. 67—101.

Proclamation and Supplement, pp. 102—132.

B. M.

1801. An Account of the Preservation of King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, drawn up by Himself, to which are added his letters to several persons.

New Edition, with portrait of Thos. Dalryell of Binns, a Major-General at the Battle of Worcester.

Edinburgh : Archibald Constable. 1801.

[From MS. of Sam. Pepys.] pp. 1—190. Preface, pp. i—viii.

C. V.

1809. Boscobel ; or the History of his Sacred Majesties most miraculous Preservation after the Battle of Worcester.

[Reprint of Henry Seile's 1st tract, one part only.]

pp. xix + 91. 8°.

By Thomas and Hamsley, Doncaster. 1809.

V. I.

1822. Boscobel.

Reprint by E. Houlston and Son.

pp. xix + 92. 12°.

Wellington, Salop. 1822. 17 extra plates.

V I., J. B. W.

1832. Boscobel.

Reprint for Houlston and Son. 8vo.

London, and Wellington, Salop. 1832.

pp. xix + 91. 4 plates.

J. B. W.

1860. Boscobel: Wellington. 1860.

V. I.

1827? Worcester Field; or the Cavalier. A Poem in four cantos, with historical notes. By Agnes Strickland.

Poem, 122 pp. Notes, 42 pp. 12°.

London, 1827?

B. M., V. I., J. B. W.

1830. The Boscobel Tracts relating to the Escape of Charles the Second after the Battle of Worcester, and his subsequent adventures, &c., &c. Edited by J. Hughes, Esq., A. M.

Edinburgh: Blackwood. M DCCC XXX.

Dedicated to Bp. of Llandaff. pp 348.

Plates: Boscobel House (W.), 1814, Chart of King's Wanderings, Map of Worcester, Boscobel House (S.), 1814, The Escape, The Royal Oak, Moseley Hall, Trent House.

2nd Ed^a, pp. 399. 1857.

Introduction and Diary, pp. 108.

(1) *Clarendon's History of the Rebellion*, Book 13, pp. 109—137.(2) *Letter written from a prisoner at Chester*, pp. 138—146.(3) *His Majesty's Account*, dictated to Mr. Pepys, pp. 147—182.(4) *Boscobel*, by Thos. Blount, I., pp. 187—257. II., 259—287.(5) *Mr. Whitgreave's Narrative*, pp. 289—300.(6) *Ellesdon's Letter* to the Earl of Clarendon (from the Oxford fol. Ed^a of the Clarendon State papers). pp. 301—322.

The B. M. copy has copious MS. corrections made from Ellesdon's original MS. "now in the possession of Mrs. Hamilton, wife of Captain C. B. Hamilton, R.N., to whom it descended from her lineal ancestor, Captain Grove, beheaded in 1655 for complicity in Captain Penruddock's Plot for the Restoration of Charles II. (N. E. Hamilton, Ap. 27, 1865.)"

(7) *Clastrum Regale Reseratum*, published by Mrs. Anne Wyndham, pp. 323—360.

Appendixes, pp. 361—399. 8°.

B. M., M. T.

1830-1. Boscobel Tracts, relative to the Escape of Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, with view of Boscobel House.

[In the Worcestershire Miscellany.] Ed. by Edwin Lees. 8°.

Supplement, pp. 1—36. [An abbreviated account of Hughes' Boscobel Tracts.]

V. I., B. M., J. B. W.

1846. Memoirs of the Court of Charles the Second. By Count Grammont, . . . also the Personal History of Charles, including the King's own account of his escape and preservation after the Battle of Worcester, as dictated to Pepys, and the Boscobel Tracts.

London : H. G. Bohn, 1846. 8°. pp. vi, 546.

Escape from Worcester, pp. 455—476. Boscobel, pp. 477—536.

1859. Boscobel. Dodd : Wolverhampton. 8°.

1861. A Series of Views illustrative of the Boscobel Tracts, published 1660, shewing the present state of the places visited by King Charles II. in his miraculous escape from England to France after the Battle of Worcester, being 41 days of extreme peril. By Fred. Manning. 1861. 4°.

Dedicated to Joseph Wood, Esq., Mayor, &c.

Frontispiece, Wm. Penderell. List of Views. Memoranda. 33 full-page views.

B. M., V. I.

LIST OF THE VARIOUS EDITIONS OF THE BOSCOBEL TRACTS.
By F. Manning.

Leamington (?), 1861. S.sh. 4°.

B. M.

1st Ed^a, 1660, Henry Seile. One Part. BLOUNT. No Christian name. Portrait in armour, by Faithorne.

2nd Ed^a, A. Seile, 1662, over against St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet Street. 1st and 2nd Parts. THOS. BLOUNT. Portrait : Long Hair and Robes (artist unknown).

Another 1st Ed^a, same date exactly and publisher, but another type. Preface signed THOS. BLOUNT. One Part as above.

3rd Ed^a, 1680. Printed by M. Clark, and sold by H. Brome and

C. Harper, Fleet Street. THOS. BLOUNT. This Ed^a, the best, has the 1st and 2nd. Parts by Blount, and the *Claustrum Regale Reseratum*, by Mrs. Anne Wyndham.

Portrait : Long Hair and Robes, by Van Hove.

4th Ed^a. Printed by James Watson for Charles Jackson, Merchant, 1709. 2 Pts. by Blount, and *Claustrum*, by Mrs. Wyndham. Published in *Edinburgh*.

Same portrait as last, by Van Hove, copied, *looking to the left* (contrary to the other). Engraved by R. Wood.

4th Ed^a, London. Printed by John Wilford, in Little Britain, 1725. 2 Pts. and *Claustrum*. Portrait by Van Hove, same as 3rd Ed^a, looking same way.

5th Ed^a, London : Printed for M. Cooper, Paternoster Row, 1743. 1, 2, and Reg.

6th Ed^a, London. No publisher's name. Printed and sold by all Booksellers. 1748.

1, 2, and Reg. very similar to last, but altered in title-page.

A Reprint of the King's own Account from Pepy's Diary, was published by Dalrymple. Balfour, Edinburgh, 1766.

An Ed^a at Worcester, 1769. Gamidge, Bookseller.

An Ed^a at Birmingham, 1786. No particulars.

An Ed^a in London. The King's own Account from Pepys' Diary. John Scott. 1803.

Reprint of Henry Seile's 1st Tract, *One Part only*, by Thomas and Hamsley, Doncaster, 1809.

Reprint of Henry Seile's 1st Part, and *One Part only*, by Houlston and Son, Wellington, Salop, 1822.

Portrait, taken from the very First Ed^a, in Armour, by Faithorne, looking to the left (the reverse of the original).

Another Ed^a of this last by Houlston and Son, 1832.

Hughes' Collection of the whole History of the King's Escape, 1831. Blackwood.

Hughes' 2nd Ed^a, 1857. Blackwood.

Leamington Priors, June, 1861. F. Manning.

[George Dodd, Curate of Dodington, Salop, wrote a Guide to Boscobel, and gave much information to Mr. Manning.]

1872. Boscobel; or the Royal Oak. A tale of the year 1651.
By Wm. Harrison Ainsworth.

Illustrated by J. H. Rimbault. 3 vols.

London: 8°.

New Editions, 1874, 1875, 1879, &c.

B. M., V. I.

["Boscobel:" a Novel: New York, is exclusively a story of Florida, U.S.A.]

1893. Sansome Walk Baptist Church.

THE BAPTIST BANNER. Feb., &c., 1893.

The Battle of Worcester. By Mr. John Grainger.

Part 1. pp. 89, 90.

Part 2. pp. 100, 101.

Part 3. pp. 124-6.

(From the original authorities.)

J. G.

1894. Boscobel, or the History of the most miraculous preservation of King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester, Sept. 3, 1651. By Thomas Blount.

To which is added the King's own account of his adventures dictated, to Mr. Samuel Pepys. Edited, with an Introduction and Bibliography, by Charles G. Thomas; with an armorial frontispiece by C. W. Sherborn. pp. xxxiv + 168.

London: Tylston and Edwards. 1894. 8°.

500 copies printed.

1897. The Flight of the King, Being a Full True and Particular Account of the Miraculous Escape of His Most Sacred Majesty King Charles II. after the Battle of Worcester. By Allan Fea.

With numerous Sketches and Photographs by the Author and 16 Portraits in Photogravure.

John Lane, *The Bodley Head*, London and New York. Printed at the Ballantyne Press. M DCCC XCVII.

Dedicated to Francis Whitgreave, Esq., &c.

121 illustrations. Contents, List of Illustrations, Introduction, pp. xxvi.

Text, pp. 349, including folding pedigrees of the Carlos, Wolfe, Tomes, Norton, Hyde, Gounter, and Symons' families.

Part I. An Historical Tour from Worcester to Shoreham.

- Part II. i. A true narrative and relation, &c.
 ii. A summary of occurrences, &c.
 iii. Extract from Dr. George Bate's "Elenchus."
 iv. Captain Alford's Narrative.
 v. Colonel Gounter's Narrative.

Appendix, Pedigrees, Index.

These five pamphlets are *supplementary* to Hughes' 'Boscobel Tracts.'

. The Personal Expenses of Charles II. in the City of Worcester, 1651. By Richard Woof, F.S.A.

[Communicated to the Transactions of the Historical Society of Great Britain. pp. 20.] V. I.

1901. Secret Chambers and Hiding-places. The historic, romantic, and legendary stories and traditions about Hiding-holes, Secret Chambers, &c. By Allan Fea, Author of "The Flight of the King," with numerous illustrations by the author.

London : S. H. Bousfield. 8°.

Contents. List of Illustrations. Introduction. Secret Chambers. Index. 317 pp.

Worcestershire : *Armscot Manor House, 226, *Birtsmorton Court, 262, Cleeve Prior Manor House, 121, Harborough Hall, 266, *Harvington Hall, 37, 73, *Hindlip Hall, 26, *Huddington Court, 62, *Malvern, Pickersleigh Court, 99, Stanford Court, 177, Wollas Hall, 122.

* Illustrations.

Chapter VII., pp. 128—159.

"King-hunting." Illustrations of Boscobel, Madeley Court, Moseley Hall, &c.

1661. The Banner of Love.

Written in Worcester Gaol by Wm. Smith.

London : 4°. pp. 24.

D.

1661. The Cause plainly shewed.

Written in Worcester Gaol by Wm. Smith.

London : 4°. pp. 16.

D.

1662. The Mischiefs of Self-Ignorance and the Benefits of Self-Acquaintance; opened in Divers Sermons at Dunstan's-West: And Published in answer to the Accusations of some, and the Desires of others. By Richard Baxter.

pp. 504 + 46 + 12.

Prefaced by a letter To my dearly beloved the Inhabitants of the Burrough and Parish of Kederminster in Worcestershire.

London: R. White for F. Tyton. 8°.

B. M., M. T.

1662. RICHARD BAXTER, his Account to his dearly beloved the inhabitants of Kidderminster of the causes of his being forbidden by the Bishop of Worcester to preach within his Diocese. With the Bishop of Worcester's Letter in Answer thereunto. And some short Animadversions upon the said Bishop's Letter.

London. 4°.

Dedication, 6 pp. Bishop of Worcester's Letter, 118 pp. Attestation, and Animadversions, 45 pp.

B. M., M. T.

1662. Articles of Visitation and Enquiry exhibited to Diocese of Worcester. By John, Bp. of Worcester in 1662.

Title, 11 pp. Sm. 4to.

London, 1662.

B. M., J. B. W.

1663. A Cry against Oppression and Cruelty, being a Short Account of the Tryal and of the Sentence that was passed on several innocent People called Quakers, who are Inhabitants of the City of Worcester, at the Assizes holden there the 16, 17, and 18th dayes of the 5th month, called July, who were imprisoned because they refused to swear, in obedience to the commandment of Christ Jesus, etc., and for assembling themselves together peaceably in the name and fear of the Lord to worship Him in spirit and truth according to His will. By Edward Bourne.

18 pp. 4to.

On p. 19, "Letter to Judge Hide and Judge Terril, which was delivered before our Tryal. From the Prison in Worcester the 15 of the 5 Mon., 1662.

E. B., R. F., E. S., W. P., R. S., S. P., &c."

On pp. 21, 22, "A brief account of the imprisonment and tryal of some more of our friends, who are inhabitants of Worcestershire. Robert Smith."

London: printed, and are to be sold by William Warwick. 1663.

[Edward Bourne, a Physician of Worcester, died 28th Dec., 1708.] D.

1663. HUDIBRAS. The First Part. Written in the time of the late Wars. [A Wreath.]

London: Printed by J. G. for *Richard Marriot*, under Saint Dunstan's Church in *Fleet Street*. 1663. pp. 268. 8°. B. M., A.

The First edition (anonymous) of this celebrated work, written in Ludlow Castle, by Samuel Butler, the son of a farmer at Strensham in Worcestershire. An edition in 16°. was published the same year. The Second part (8°.) was brought out in 1664, and the Third (8°.) in 1678. Editions followed in 1674, 78, 84, 89, 94, 1700, &c., &c. There are early "pirated" editions of parts 1 and 2. The different forms of the 3rd part are described in 'Notes and Queries,' 6th Series, vi. 108, 150, 276, 311, 370, 454.

'Hudibras,' with illustrations by Hogarth, was published in 1726, Dr. Grey's edition in 1744, Dr. Nash's in 1793.

'Notes and Queries,' 4th Series, xi. 352, and 5th Series, iii. 456, contains an account of the illustrated editions.

'The Genuine Remains in Verse and Prose of Mr. Samuel Butler,' 2 vols., by R. Thyer, was first published in 1759.

1664. Articles of Visitation and enquiry exhibited to the Ministers, church-wardens, and sidemen of every parish within the diocese of Worcester by Robert [Skinner] Lord Bishop of Worcester.

pp. 11. 4°.

London: T. Ratcliffe.

1668. Articles of Visitation and Enquiry concerning matters Ecclesiastical Exhibited to the Ministers, Churchwardens, and Side-men of every Parish, within the Archdeaconry of *Worcester*, in the Visitation of the Reverend *William Hodges*, Dr. of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Worcester*. *Anno Domini*, 1668.

4to. London: Thomas Ratcliff.

Title, Oath, Directions, Articles (black letter), pp. 16.

In B. M.' copy written, "To appeare in the Parish Church of St. Crucis in Parshore upon Thursday, 16 day of Aprill, 1668, by eight of the clock in the morninge."

1669. Directions for Weak distempered Christians to Grow up to a confirmed State of Grace. By RICHARD BAXTER.

"To my dearly Beloved the Church of Christ at Kederminster in Worcestershire."

pp. 158 + 183 + xvi.

London : for Nevil Simmons. 8vo.

B. M., M. T.

1672. Treatise of Death, as preached at the funeral of Elizabeth the late wife of Mr. J. Baker. By RICHARD BAXTER.

"To the Worshipfull the Major, Aldermen, and Sheriff of the City of *Worcester*, with the rest of the Inhabitants, especially those of the Parishes of *Andrews* and *Helens*."

pp. 49 + 7 + 252 + 12. 12°.

B. M., J. B. W.

1673. A Mapp of Worcestershire with its Hundreds, by Ric. Bloome.

Size of Map = 10.4 in. × 12.6 in.

Size of Paper = 12.5 in. × 14.2 in.

With 4 pages of letterpress, fol., being pp. 244, 245, 246, 247 of Bloome's *Britannia*, 1673.

J. B. W.

1674. Fearful and Lamentable News from Worcestershire of a woman at Emlord, near Stow-in-the-Wold, that poyson'd her Husband, her 2 Sons, her Daughters, and one of her neighbours at Dinner on Sunday the Tenth of this instant, May, 1674.

6 pp. [part missing.]

London, 1674.

Bodl.

1674. Articles of visitation and enquiry . . . in the Episcopal visitation of . . . Walter [Blandford] Lord Bishop of Worcester.

pp. 9. 4°.

Oxford : L. Lichfield.

B. M.

1675. A Call to the Unconverted to Turn and Live and Accept of Mercy while Mercy may be had as ever they would find Mercy in the day of their extremity From the Living God. By his unworthy Servant, Richard Baxter.

London : for N. Simmons. 12mo.

5th Edⁿ. B. M.

pp. xxxii. + 188.

18th Edⁿ. M. T.

To all unsanctified persons that shall read this Book; Especially of my Hearers in the Burrough and Parish of Kederminster.

The 69th edition was printed at Edinburgh in 1728. This work has been translated into many languages.

1676. Eternity, or The Weightiness of the Unseen Concerns of the other World, from their Duration. Opened, proved and applyed in a Sermon preached in Worcestershire by Tho. Badland, Minister of the Gospel.

London: printed for Sampson Evans, Bookseller, in Worcester, and are to be sold by N. Simmons at the Prince's Arms in St. Paul's Church-yard. 1676. pp. 75. 18mo. V. I.

1677. A Testimony of what we believe in Christ. A Declaration of the People of God in scorn called Quakers, because they hear the voice of God and tremble at His Word, and are cast out for His Name's sake. But He hath appeared to our joy.

4to. pp. 88. [Secretly printed.]

[Written by George Fox in Worcester Prison.]

V. I., D.

1677. England's Improvement by Sea and Land. To outdo the Dutch without fighting. To pay Debts without Moneys. To set at Work all the Poor of England with the growth of our own lands. To prevent unnecessary suits in law; with the Benefit of a voluntary Register. Directions where vast quantities of Timber are to be had for the building of Ships; with the Advantage of Making the Great Rivers of England Navigable. Rules to prevent Fires in London and other great Cities: with Directions how the several Companies of Handicraftsmen in London may always have cheap Bread and Drink. By ANDREW YARRANTON, Gent.

London: Printed by *R. Everingham*, for the Author, and are to be sold by *T. Parkhurst*, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside, and *N. Simmons* at the Princes Arms in S. Paul's Churchyard. MDC LXXVII. 4°.

Licensed Octob. 4, 1676. *Roger L'estrangle*. Pages 194 and 195 are made 178, 179.

1st part, pp. 179 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 4. 8 charts and diagrams.

Dedicated (1) to Arthur Earl of Anglesey and Sir Thomas Player, Kt., Chamberlain of the City of London. 3 pp.

Plans for the Improvement of England which hath been my whole study for many years, and which I now make publick meerly out of a real love to my Country, whose future flourishing is the only reward I ever hope to see of all my Labours.

SECOND Dedication to Rt. Hon. Thomas Lord Windsor, who had en-

couraged A.Y. in the survey of several Rivers so that they might be rendered navigable. 3 pp.

THIRD Ded^a. "To Sir Walter Kirtham Blount, Bart., Sir Samuel Baldwin, Sir Timothy Baldwin, Kts., Thomas Foley, Philip Foley, Esqs., Thomas Smith, Esq., Joseph Newbrook, Samuel Whyle, Nicholas Baker, John Finch, and Nicholas Harrison, Gents.

"My Noble Patriots,

" If from the remarks I have made on the Ballance of Europe, or my studious prying into the curious intreagues of Trade, and the thriving Politicks of our Neighbour Nations, any Advantage shall arise unto us in this Kingdom, they must with me return their Acknowledgements wholly to you whose Generous Souls not only engaged me at first in the Undertaking, but also maintained both me and my Interpreter throughout my Travels, in the quest of such things as my own Fortune would have proved too slender to have otherwise acquired." 3 pp.

The Epistle to the Reader. 4 pp.

England's Improvement by Sea and Land. The Second Part. Containing :—

- I. An Account of Its Scituation, and the Growths and Manufactures thereof.
- II. The Benefit and Necessity of a Voluntary Register.
- III. A Method for Improving the Royal Navy, Lessening the Growing Power of France, and Obtaining the Fishery.
- IV. Proposals for Fortifying and Securing Tangier so that no Enemy shall be able to Attaque it.
- V. Advantageous proposals for the City of London, for the preventing of Fires and Massacres therein; and for Lessening the Great Charge occasioned by the Keeping up of the Trained Bands.
- VI. The way to make New Haven in Sussex fit to receive Ships of Burthen.
- VII. Seasonable Discourses of the Tinn, Iron, Linnen, and Wollen Trades; with Advantageous Proposals for Improving them all. Illustrated with Seven Large Copper Plates. By Andrew Yarranton.

Printed for the Author; and are to be Sold by Thomas Parkhurst, Nevil Simmons, and Thomas Simmons; in Cheapside, at the West End of St. Paul's, and in Ludgate Street. M DC LXXXI.

Title-page. Epistle to the Reader, 2 pp. The Contents, 4 pp. Text, pp. 212.

Speaking of Timber near Bewdley (pp. 70, 71), he says :—

“In 10,000 acres of coppices there is not growing at this present 100 tun or loads of good timber fit for ship building : had the Act of Elizabeth been observed, there would be at least 40 good Oken trees per acre = 10,000,000 tuns. The wood was made into charcoal for iron furnaces.”

Again he writes :—

“Upon which I fell on and made the River Stour compleatly Navigable from Sturbridge to Kederminster, and carried down many hundred Tuns of Coales, and laid out near £1,000, and then it was obstructed for want of money.”

This book is one of the most remarkable of the Century. The writer and his work have been thus described by Mr. P. E. Dove :—

“In style the book is as multifarious as the questions of which it treats : a little bit of autobiography, a few voyages and travels, a dialogue ‘betwixt a clothier, a woollen draper, and a country yeoman,’ a little of ‘theorick,’ and a little of ‘practick,’ some agriculture, and some considerations regarding rats and mice.

“Andrew Yarranton was a true practical Englishman, shrewd, enterprising ; a man of business, enjoying the confidence of business men ; in all his experiences, carefully reflecting how each particular circumstance might be turned to the advantage of his country. His Prospective sagacity points out the elements that were to contribute to England’s Commercial Supremacy—as if second-sight had revealed those expansions of commerce which we see realised.

“I was an apprentice to a linnen-draper when this king was born, and continued at the trade some years, but the shop being too narrow and short for my large mind, I took leave of my master but said nothing. Then I lived a country life for some years : and in the late wars I was a soldier. In 1652 I entred upon iron works and pli’d them several years, and in them times I made it my business to survey the three great rivers of England and some small ones ; and made two navigable and a third almost compleated. I next studied the great weakness of the rye lands, and the surfeit it was then under by reason of their long tillage. I applyed the remedy in putting out two books which were so fitted to the country man’s capacity that he fell on pell-mell ; and I hope and partly know that great part of Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Shropshire, and Staffordshire have doubled the value of the land : see my 2 books printed by Mr. Sawbridge on Ludgate Hill, entitled Yarranton’s *Improvement by Clover*.”

With wise and patriotic liberality the Author was sent to visit the Continent to study such trades, manufactures, or improvements as might be advantageously introduced into England.

When he sees in England so many ports and natural advantages he concludes patriotically that she ought to have the trade.

"We question whether any book of similar size in the English language contains as much masculine good sense on the subject of national wealth and commercial prosperity."

Andrew Yarranton was born at Larford, in the parish of Astley, 1616, and was apprenticed to a Worcester linen draper. In the Civil Wars he rose to be Captain in the Parliamentary army. In 1652 he began manufacturing iron near Bewdley. He introduced clover into England, and was the father of Inland Navigation. His name and his writings have been nearly forgotten, though Bishop Watson said he ought to have had a statue erected to his memory because of his eminent public services. See Chapter IV. of Dr. Smiles' *Industrial Biography*.

1680. A Sermon at a Solemn Meeting of the Natives of the City and County of Worcester, in the Church of St. Mary le Bow, June 24, 1680. By Adam Littleton, D.D., Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty.

London: 1680. pp. 36. 4°.

ii. S. Peter i. 7.

Dedicated to the Stewards:—

Mr. John Foley, Mr. John Deacle, Capt. Tho. Hammond, Mr. Henry Vernon, Mr. Richard Foley, Mr. Thomas Hunt, Mr. Robert Buggin, Mr. Sam. Lowbrige.

[The objects he commends to their Charity are Poor Schools and Ministers, Widows and Orphans, the decayed Cloth-working Trade of Worcestershire, and the old Cavaliers.]

B. M., J. B. W.

1681. A Sermon preached to the Natives of the City and County of Worcester, in the Church of St. Laurence, Jewry, at their solemn meeting, June 28, 1681, by George Walls, M.A., and Student of Christ Church, Oxon.

London: Printed by J. M. for Samson Evans, Bookseller in Worcester, 1681.

Dedication, pp. 1—3. Sermon, Neh. viii. 10, "Go your way, eat the fat and drink the sweet, and send portions to them for whom nothing is prepared."

C. V., J. B. W.

1681. A Breviate of the Life of MARGARET, the Daughter of Francis Charlton of *Apply* in *Shropshire*, Esq.; and Wife of RICHARD BAXTER. . . . There is also Published the Character of her Mother. . . .

London : Printed for *B. Simmons* at the Three Golden Cocks.

"To the Reader," 8 pp., "A Breviate," 107 pp. 4°.

[She resided with her Mother at Kidderminster before her Marriage.]

[The 'Breviate' is very rare.] B. M., M. T.

1681. *Kedarmminster Stuff*; a New Piece of Print, or a Remnant of Mr. Baxter's *Piæ Fraudes* unravelled. Being an Appendix to Nonconformist's Plea for Peace Impleaded. By J. B., Worcester-shire.

London : printed for John Jones, bookseller in Worcester, 1681.

V. I., B. M.

1681. The Worcestershire Ballad.

[London] : 1681. S.sh., fol.

[A Whig election-song.]

B. M.

1681. A Discourse about Church Unity: being a Defence of Dr. Stillingfleet's Unreasonableness of Separation in answer to several late pamphlets. But principally to Dr. Owen and Mr. Baxter. By a Presbyterian of the Church of England.

London : 1681. 8°.

pp. lxxviii + 610.

[Edward Stillingfleet, Dean of St. Paul's, 1678, and Bishop of Worcester, 1689. Buried in Worcester Cathedral, with Epitaph by R. Bentley.]

B. M.

1681. A Full Discovery of the First Presbyterian Sham Plot.

By Andrew Yarranton. 4°.

1682. For the Inhabitants of Worcester to view and consider well of especially they of Nicholas Parish.

The case of us, Edward Bourne, John Knight, Joseph Allibon and Rich^d Hill of Nicholas Parish, in the City of Worcester.

Imprisoned under a Writ *de Excommunicato Capiendo*.

Worcester City Prison, the 1st June, 1682.

6 Pages, 4to. [Printed and sold by Andrew Sowle, 1682.]

At the end is appended,

"Since this was writ, John Knight was Imprisoned, being Arrested on the account herein mentioned, who is under a close Confinement with Edward Bourn and also Richard Hill."
D., B. F.

1682. An Epistle to Friends.

[Exhorting to patience under suffering] from Worcester City Prison, where I suffer bonds for the Testimony of a Good Conscience towards God.

20th Dec., 1682,

Edward Bourne.

London: Printed for J. Bringhurst at the Sign of the Book in Grace church-street (1682). Broadside.

D., B. F.

1683. The Sufferings Tryals and Purgings of the Saints at Evesham, who by their Obedience to the Lord in their Measeries do overcome their Enemies by their daily suffering under them; or A Short Description of the First Ground of the Persecution of the Servants of God occasioned by the Priests and the continual Proceedings of the Magistrates against them called Quakers.

4to., 16 pp. No date.

"Written from the Dungeon at Evesham by him that is known to the world by the name of
Humphry Smith."

[No pagination.]

(Printed in Hy Smith's "Collected Testimonies".)

Printed and sold by Andrew Sowle at the Crooked-Billet, Holloway Lane, near Shoreditch, 1683.

D., B. F.

1683. Richard Baxter's Farewell Sermon, Prepared to have been Preached to his Hearers at Kidderminster At his departure, but forbidden.

London: B. Simmons, at the Three Golden Cocks at the West End of St. Pauls, 1683.

4to. Title and Dedication, 4 pp. Text, pp. 42.

Dedicated "To the Inhabitants of the Burrough and Forreign of Kidderminster."
C. V.

1683. The Bishop of Winchester's Vindication of Himself from divers False, Scandalous, and Injurious Reflexions made upon

him by Mr. Richard Baxter in several of his Writings. 1 Cor. xi. 16 [in Greek].

London ; Printed by M. Flesher for Joanna Brome, 1683. 4°.

Two Prefaces, the One to Mr. Baxter, the Other to the Reader.

The Bishop's Letter, whilst he was Bishop of Worcester, in Vindication of himself against Mr. Baxter's Calumny.

The Attestation of Dr. Gunning and Dr. Pearson.

Mr. Baxter's Theses of Government.

"These formerly printed in 1662, and now Re-printed." pp. 22 + 38.

The Vindication. pp. 328 + 27.

[By Dr. George Morley, Bishop of Worcester, 1660, translated to Winchester 1662. He gives his reasons for refusing to allow R. Baxter to resume his ministry at Kidderminster.] B. M.

1684. The Royal Law: or, the Golden Rule of Justice and Charity. A Sermon at the Anniversary Meeting of the Gentlemen, Inhabitants of *London*, and Others, Born within the County of *Worcester*; at St. *Laurence* Church, Nov. 29, 1683.

By *George Boraston*, M.A., Rector of *Hever* in *Kent*.

London: For Walter Kettilby at the *Bishop's-Head*.

1684. 22 pp. 4°.

Dedⁿ to the STEWARDS:

John Jolliffe	John Cooper.	
Francis Wright	Thomas Thornbury	
Thomas Twitney	John Butler	
Thomas Clifford	William Bacon	
John Harris	William Jefferyes	
Richard Boraston	Walter Bowyer.	B. M.

1690. Articles to be enquired of in the primary visitation of Edward [Stillingfleet], Bp. of Worcester, A.D. 1690.

pp. 6.

London: 1690. 4°.

B. M.

1691. Richard Baxter's Penitent Confession And His Necessary Vindication.

Prefaced by a letter

For the very Reverend Dr. Edward Stillingfleet, Lord Bishop of the Diocess of Worcester.

London: for T. Parkhurst. 4°.

pp. 89.

B. M., M. T.

The First Volume.

Preface By William Penn (A—M), 48 pp.

The Journal, pp. 632. Indexes, pp. 16.

The references to Worcester and Worcestershire are fully given in the first Index. He was arrested at Tredington in 1673 and sent to Worcester Gaol, where his experiences are recorded, pp. 388—406. During his imprisonment at Worcester he wrote

- (1) "A Warning to England."
- (2) "To the Jews, proving by the prophets that the Messiah is come."
- (3) "Concerning Inspiration, Revelation, and Prophecy."
- (4) "Against all vain Disputes."
- (5) "For all Bishops and Ministers, to trie themselves by the Scriptures."
- (6) "To such as say we love none but ourselves."
- (7) "Our Testimony concerning Christ."
- (8) "Concerning Swearing."

His Wife's son-in-law, Thomas Lower, was also kept in prison with him, and it was to him at Worcester that George Fox dictated the first part of his famous Journal.

(1) Judge Fell = Margaret Askew = (2) George Fox
m. 1632. | m. 1669.

Mary Fell = Thomas Lower.

Vol. II. A Collection of Many Select and Christian Epistles. . . .
By George Fox.

London : T. Sowle, 1698. Fol.

Preface by G. Whitehead, pp. 4. The Epistles, pp. 557. Indexes, pp. 11. p. 129, Epistle, 170. To Friends at Worcester.

pp. 330—333, Epistle, 300. From Worcester Prison, 2. 7. 1673.

pp. 335-6. p. 346. " " " B. M.

1696. Reliquiæ Baxterianæ : or, Mr. Richard Baxter's Narrative of The most Memorable Passages of his Life and Times.

By Matthew Sylvester.

London : 1696. Portrait by R. White. Fol.

Ded. to Sir Henry Ashurst, Bart.

Parts I. and II., pp. 448. Part III., pp. 200. App., pp. 132.

Elisha's Cry after Elijah's God (Funeral Sermon, Dec. 18, 1691), pp. 18. Index, pp. 8.

[The life extracted from this narrative is reprinted in the fifth volume of Wordsworth's Ecclesiastical Biography.] V. I., J. G., M. T.

1700. The full Tryals, Examination, and Condemnation of four notorious Witches at the Assizes at Worcester.

4th March. 12mo.

8 pp. London, 1700.

[All four were burnt at the Stake : two were "penitent" and two "stuborn."] Bodl.

1702. The Evidence Given at the Bar of the House of Commons upon the Complaint of Sir John Pakington against William, Lord Bishop of Worcester, and Mr. Lloyd his son. Together with the proceedings of the House of Commons thereupon.

pp. 24. fol.

London : 1702.

[Bishop Lloyd had interfered unduly with the Worcestershire election, and was removed from his office of Lord Almoner to Queen Anne.]

B. M., J. B. W.

1708. Articles of visitation and enquiry at the triennial visitation of William [Lloyd] Bishop of Worcester in 1708.

London : 1708. 4°.

B. M.

1723. Hemingi Chartularium Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis. E Codice MS. penes Richardum Graves. Descripsit ediditque Tho. Hearnus,

qui et eam Partem Libri de Domesday quæ ad Ecclesiam pertinet Wigornensem, aliaque ad Operis (Duobus Voluminibus comprehensi) Nitorem facientia, subnexuit.

Oxonii: 1723. 8vo.

Vol. I. Contents and Preface, cxx. Text, 316 pp. King Edgar and 2 wives, Plate, Edgar Tower.

Vol. II. 319—601. App. 602—701. Subscribers' Names, &c., 702—723. There are Large Paper copies. Bodl.

1741. A Copy of the Poll for the County of Worcester.

1741. fol.

Bodl.

1748. The Necessity of Perseverance in Well-Doing : a Sermon preached before the Governors of the Worcester Infirmary 18th Oct., 1748, being the Festival of Luke. By the Rt. Rev. Isaac [Maddox], Lord Bishop of Worcester. With an Appendix, containing an Account of the Infirmary from its first Institution to this time.

Worcester : Printed and sold by M. Olivers and S. Mountford in High St. ; T. Price in Gloucester ; J. Wilde in Hereford ; J. Wilde in Ludlow ; T. Wilde in Stowerbridge ; and H. Moseley in Kidderminster.

pp. 42. 8vo.

[List of Annual Subscribers, &c.]

V. I., C. V., J. B. W.

1753. Sufferings of the People called Quakers from the Time of their being first distinguished by that NAME in the Year 1650, to the time of Act of Toleration, 1689. fol. By JOSEPH BESSE.

Vol. II. pp. 50—89. Worcestershire.

London: printed and sold by Luke Hinde at the Bible in George Yard, Lombard Street, 1753.

Vol. I. pp. lv + 767. Vol. II. pp. 537. Indexes, 539—648.

D., B. F.

1766. Worcestershire Riots. Chairman's Charge to the Grand Jury.

Very curious : supposed to be unique.

W. C. B.

1781. COLLECTIONS FOR THE HISTORY OF WORCESTERSHIRE. Volume the first. *Res ardua, vetustis novitatem dare, novis auctoritatem, obsoletis nitorem, obscuris lucem, fastiditis gratiam, dubiis fidem; etiam non assecutis, VOLUISSE, abunde pulchrum atque magnificum est.* PLIN. *Præf. Nat. Hist.*

Plate of "Bevereye."

Printed by John Nichols. Sold by T. Payne and Son, J. Robson, B. White, Leigh and Sotheby, in London:

Fletcher at Oxford, and Lewis at Worcester. M DCC LXXXI. fol. pp. xcii, 610.

[* The Genealogy, &c., of Lowe, pp. vi, is inserted between pp. 94 and 95, Vol. II.; and that of Percy family, &c., pp. vi, between pp. 318 and 319, Vol. II.]

Dedication of Vol. I.—

TO THE
NOBILITY AND GENTRY
OF THE
COUNTY OF WORCESTER
THE EDITOR
BEGS LEAVE TO DEDICATE THESE COLLECTIONS
IN GRATEFUL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
OF THE FRIENDSHIP AND RATIONAL SOCIETY
HE HATH FOR MANY YEARS ENJOYED AMONG THEM.
THAT THEY MAY BE BLESSED WITH ALL POSSIBLE HAPPINESS
AND BY A PRUDENT AND WISE CONDUCT
TOGETHER WITH THEIR ESTATES
TRANSMIT TO THEIR POSTERITY
LAUDABLE EXAMPLES OF RELIGIOUS AND VIRTUOUS BEHAVIOUR
BOTH IN PUBLICK AND IN PRIVATE
IS THE HEARTY WISH AND EARNEST PRAYER
OF THEIR SINCERE FRIEND
AND MOST OBEDIENT
HUMBLE SERVANT
T. NASH. JANUARY 1, 1781.

Introduction, pp. i—xcii. [This gives Lists of Escheators, High Sheriffs, Members of Parliament, History of the Diocese, Pope Nicholas's VALOR, Procurations, Hundreds, Forests, Appendix to the Forests, Rivers, Catalogue of Rare Plants, Coins and Coinage of Worcester.]

Engraved Title-page, with view of Bevereye, by J. Ross.

Dedication of 'Exact Copy of Domesday so far as it relates to Worcestershire,' to Edwin Lord Sandys, Baron of Ombersley (1775).

Fac-simile of Domesday, engraved by B. T. Pouncy—double columns, full-page Plates, XIII.

Engraved page of "Esteem and Gratitude to George Rose, Esq., Keeper of the Records."

The History of the Parishes in Alphabetical Order, pp. 1—601. (Abberley to Holt.) Index, pp. 603—610.

Collections for the History of Worcester. Volume the second.

ὦ πατρίς, εἴθε πάντες, οἱ ναίουσί σε.

Οὔτω φιλοῖεν, ὥς ἐγώ γε· ῥαδίως

Οἰκοῖμεν ἂν σε, κ' οὐδὲν ἂν πάσχοις κακόν.

EURIP. *Frag. Erechth.*

Plate of "Nash's Plantation." 221 acres.

Frontispiece—Portrait (mezzotint) of John Hough, Bishop of Worcester. (Dyer pinxt. J. Faber fecit.)

Printed by John Nicholls. Sold by T. Payne and Son, &c.
M DCC LXXXII.

Dedication :—

TO THE RISING GENERATION OF HIS COUNTRYMEN,
THE HEIRS AND HOPES OF MANY ANCIENT AND NOBLE FAMILIES
IN THE COUNTY OF WORCESTER,
THIS VOLUME IS RESPECTFULLY ADDRESSED BY THE COMPILER :
AND WITH IT HIS MOST ARDENT AND AFFECTIONATE WISHES,
THAT PRINCIPLES OF PRUDENCE VIRTUE AND RELIGION
EARLY IMBIBED AND RESOLUTELY RETAINED
MAY FORM THEM TO A STEADINESS AND CONSISTENCY OF CONDUCT :
THAT BY A PROVIDENT MANAGEMENT OF THEIR REVENUES
EQUALLY DISTANT FROM AVARICE AND VAIN EXPENCE
THEY MAY SECURE THE INFLUENCE DUE TO THEIR BIRTH AND FORTUNE ;
AN INFLUENCE NEVER YET ACQUIRED BY PROFUSION,
AND BY VICE UNAVOIDABLY FORFEITED :
MAY A CAREFUL CULTIVATION OF THEIR TALENTS
AND CONFIRMED HABITS OF SELF-GOVERNMENT
RENDER THEM SUPERIOR TO FALSE PLEASURES OR IMAGINARY WANTS ;
AND QUALIFY THEM TO DIGNIFY A PUBLIC STATION,
TO BECOME ACTIVE AND IMPARTIAL MAGISTRATES,
USEFUL AND UNBIASSED SENATORS ;
OR IN THE TRANQUILLITY OF HUMBLER PRIVACY,

TO BE KIND LANDLORDS, HOSPITABLE NEIGHBOURS,
 AND WORTHY COUNTRY GENTLEMEN :
 MAY THEY CONTEMPLATE THE PATTERN DISPLAYED BY HIM¹
 WHOM THE UNANIMOUS VOICE OF THE PROVINCE HATH CALLED
 TO PRESIDE IN THEIR JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS :
 MAY THEY COPY HIS DOMESTIC AND HIS PUBLIC VIRTUES :
 MAY THEY BE WISE AND HONOURED AND HAPPY !
 FROM ATTENTION TO SO SHINING AN EXAMPLE
 MANY AMIABLE CHARACTERS ARE HOPED FOR IN THE NEXT AGE :
 AND THE EDITOR OF THIS BOOK WITH PLEASING EXPECTATION
 LOOKS FORWARD TO THAT PERIOD OF HIS WISHES,
 WHICH WILL BE THE DELIGHT OF HIS DECLINING YEARS
 AND STILL FURTHER ENDEAR TO HIM HIS NATIVE COUNTY.

THE HISTORY OF THE PARISHES in Alphabetical Order (continued), pp. 1—484 [Iccomb to Yedfen].

APPENDIX :—

Over Arley, Clent, and Hales Owen Abbey (by Bishop Charles Lyttelton), pp. i—xlii.

Translation from Heming's Chartulary, xliii—lx.

Testa de Nevill, lxi—lxviii.

Exchequer Records, lxix—lxxiii.

Tower Records, &c., lxxiv—lxxxii.

Arms of Worcestershire Families, lxxxiii—xciii.

Ecclesiastical Registers, xciv, xcv.

Collections for the City of Worcester, xcvi—clxviii.

Observations on Domesday, pp. 1—17.

Postscript, Corrections and Additions, pp. 17—32.

Index to Vol. II., pp. 9.

Directions to the Binder, one page.

SUPPLEMENT to the Collections for the History of Worcestershire.

“Nor rough nor barren are the winding ways
 Of hoar Antiquity, but strown with flowers.”

Warton's Sonnet.

Credibile non est quantum scribam die quinetiam noctibus.

Tullii Epist.

Printed for John White, Horace's Head, Fleet Street. M DCC XCIX.
 Price One Guinea.

Corrections and Additions, pp. 1—102. Index, pp. 103, 4.

¹ R. Lygon, Esq., Chairman of the Quarter Sessions.

This is at present the most important of all Books on Worcestershire. The great drawback to its use for genealogical or topographical purposes was the want of a full and reliable Index. But this want has lately been admirably supplied by the patient and painstaking work of Mr. John Amphlett of Clent. His Index is invaluable to all who wish to consult these ponderous tomes, comprising 1,500 pages, besides very many illustrations and genealogical tables.

This Index contains an Introduction giving a full account of Dr. Treadway Russell Nash, the difficulties he met with, and the encouragement he received, in carrying out single-handed his great undertaking. As this volume is already on the bookshelves of the Members of the Worcestershire Historical Society, it would be superfluous to give more details here than are necessary to make this Bibliography complete in itself.

The first volume of Dr. Nash's collections appeared in 1781. 700 copies were printed in demy folio, and 50 copies were printed on large paper. It was bound in blue boards, backed with white vellum. The second volume appeared in 1782. The Supplement was published separately in 1799. The view of 'Kyre House,' mentioned in the list to Vol. II. as being at page 70, will be found engraved on the same plate as 'Hallow Park,' given with Vol. I. at p. 472.

"In 1799 the whole book was given to the world, with new title-pages substituted for the former ones, which were cancelled, and with the Supplement bound up with it, as a second edition with additions. In this edition were given also a view of the Bevere elm and an oval portrait of the author on a scroll, the same picture that forms the frontispiece to the volume of notes to his edition of Hudibras. In all other respects but these the two editions are identical." (*Amphlett.*)

"Of large paper copies only very few exist: Nichols' copy fetched £42. The difference between the Large and Small Paper is not in the size alone: in the former the Talbot pedigree is engraved, in the latter printed: in the former the engraved leaves of Domesday are partly printed in red ink; and in the Small Paper, a portrait (re-impressed from the letter-press engraving) of Bishop Sandys is substituted for that of Sir Edwin Sandys." (*Bernard Quaritch*, 1868.)

The materials of this work were chiefly collected by Thomas Habington of Hindlip, author of the History of Edward IV., &c.; they were transcribed by his son William, the poet, author of 'Castara,' &c.; and have been printed *verbatim* for the Worcestershire Historical Society by Mr. John Amphlett.

The coats of arms blazoned in Nash take up 25 columns of the Index. (8vo.)

PORTRAITS.		Vol. I.
William Thomas, D.D., <i>Mezzotint by Valentine Green</i>		p. 1
William Walsh, Esq., the Poet, of Abberley		5
John Prideaux, Bishop of Worcester		132
John Graves, <i>by G. Vertue</i>		198
Richard Graves (died 1669), <i>by G. Vertue</i>		198
Richard Graves (died 1731), <i>by G. Vertue</i>		198
James Johnstone, M.D. ¹ , <i>Russell pinx., T. Burney delin., J. Ross sculp.</i>		301
Alderman John Nash, <i>by J. Ross</i>		326
Dorothy, Lady Pakington, <i>by Powle, Mezzo by V. Green</i>		350
Sir John Perrott, <i>by Powle, Mezzo by V. Green</i>		350
Bishop Lloyd, <i>by Loggan</i>		450
Bishop Lloyd, <i>F. W. Weideman pinx., G. Vertue sculps.</i>		450
Bishop Lloyd, <i>T. Forster delin., G. Vertue sculps.</i>		450
Judge Littleton (died 1481)		492
Muriel Littleton (Bromley)		492
Edward Littleton, Lord Keeper (died 1641)		492
Sir Nicholas Lechmere, Baron of the Exchequer, <i>Powle delin., Mezzo by V. Green</i>		561
John Habington, Cofferer to Q. Elizabeth		588
Thomas Habingdon, the Antiquary		588
Mary Habingdon, sister to Lord Monteagle		588
Thomas Bromley, Lord Chancellor		594
		Vol. II.
John Hough, Bishop of Worcester, <i>Dyer pinxt., J. Faber fecit, Mezzo. front.</i>		
Sir Ralph Clare		45
Richard Baxter		45
Sir Edwyn Sandys, <i>Powle delin., V. Green incisit, Mezzo.</i>		224
George Sandes, Poet and Traveller		224
Sir Robert Berkeley, <i>by G. Powle</i>		224
Edwin Sandes, Bishop of Worcester		230
Sir Henry Bromley, 1587, <i>by J. Caldwell</i>		445
Thomas Foley, Founder of Oldswinford Hospital, <i>by W. Trabute</i>		465
William Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, <i>by Sanders</i>	App. clx	
John Gauden, Bishop of Worcester, <i>by Sanders</i>		clx
VIEWS.		Vol. I.
Abberley Lodge		p. 5
Natural History—Sorb Tree, &c.		10

¹ Not included in Nash's Index.

VIEWS (*continued*).

Vol. I.

Areley Hall	38
Ribbesford House	38
Glasshampton, Astley	40
Bredon Rectory House, <i>by Thos. Sanders</i>	132
Bromsgrove from Hill Top, <i>by Thos. Sanders</i>	150
Grafton House, Bromsgrove, <i>by J. Ross</i>	156
Cookhill Nunnery, Inkborough, <i>by J. Ross</i>	156
Droitwich, from Dodderhill, <i>by T. Sanders</i>	295
Westwood House, <i>by J. Ross</i>	350
Westwood House and Park, <i>by J. Ross</i>	350
Dudley, from Easey Hill, <i>by T. Sanders</i>	358
Dudley Priory, <i>by Ross</i>	359
Elmley Castle, <i>by Ross</i>	384
Abbot Lichfield's Tower at Evesham, <i>by Ross</i>	384
Abbey Gate at Evesham, <i>by Ross</i>	384
Pershore Abbey Church, <i>by Ross</i>	384
Evesham, from Bengworth Lays, <i>by T. Sanders</i>	396
Hallow Park, <i>by T. Sanders</i>	473
Kyre House, <i>by Ross</i>	473
Hales Owen Abbey, <i>by J. Caldwell</i>	490
Hagley Hall, <i>by J. Caldwell</i>	490
Henbury Hall (Hanbury)	548
Blackmore Park, <i>by Sanders</i>	559
Overbury, <i>by Sanders</i>	559
Severn End, <i>by Sanders</i>	559
Cotheridge Court, <i>by Sanders</i>	559
Henlip House, S.E. View, <i>by Ross</i>	588
Holt Castle	594
Architecture (Hales Owen, Rock, Pedmore, Holt, Eastham)	598

Vol. II.

Kidderminster	P. 34
Blackiston Hermitage near Bewdley	48
Ground-plot of Hermitage (by Stukeley)	48
Madresfield Court, <i>Sanders delin., Ross sculps.</i>	117
Camp on Malvern Hill, with Plan	142
Stourbridge	207
Ombersley Court, <i>by V. Green, Mezzo.</i>	216
Archbishop Sandys' private Communion Cup	224
Plan of the Camp on Bredon Hill	234
Pershore, from Pensham Hill, <i>by Sanders</i>	243

VIEWS (<i>continued</i>).		Vol. II.
Nash's Plantation, <i>by Sanders</i>		p. 256
Bewdley		274
Stanford Court, <i>by Bonner</i>		365
Stanford Dish and Inscription		367
Strensham, <i>by W. Watts</i>		392
Howell Grange, <i>P. Sandby del., Rooker sculp.</i>		403
Bordesley Abbey		405
Tenbury		417
Shipston-upon-Stour		428
Upton-upon-Severn, from Royal Hill		444
Ham Court, <i>by J. Caldwell</i>		445
Witley Court, <i>by T. Bonner</i>		464
Owen Glendower's Camp on Woo[d]bury Hill		465
Worcester, from the Porto-Bello, Henwick Hill, <i>by Sanders</i>	App. p.	cvii
Worcester, from Red House Hill, <i>by Sanders</i>		cvii
Worcester, from Digley Fields, <i>by Sanders</i>		cvii
Plan of the City and Suburbs of Worcester		cvii
Plan and Elevation of Worcester Bridge, <i>J. Gwynn arch., J. Ross sculp.</i>		cxv
Sansome Fields, <i>by V. M. Picot</i>		cxvii

ENGRAVINGS OF MONUMENTS (given in Alphabetical Order from
Amphlett's Index).

Acton, Thomas, I 118 a	Dineley, Francis, I 272 a
Barnaby, Richard, I 118 a	Dingley, Edward, I 272 a
Beauchamp, Lady, Sup. 50	Eaton, Elizabeth, Sup. 44
Berkeley, Judge, II 360 b	Foley, Lord, II 466 a
Berkeley, Rowland, II 360 a	Greeves, Richard, Sir, I 156 a
Bigg, Thomas, I 450 d	Hazelwood, Fulco, I 272 a
Bigg, Thomas, Sir, I 450 d	Hazelwood, Richard, I 272 a
Blount, Robert, I 40 a	Lloyd, Bishop, I 450 d
Blount, Thomas, II 50 b	Morden, Thomas, I 450 d
Blount, Walter, I 40 d,	Nash, Richard, I 68 a
Colles, Edward, II 77	Porter, John, I 68 a
Colles, William, II 77	Rous, Edward, I 450 d
Cooksey, Walter, II 50 a	Rous, Francis, I 450 d
Coventry, Thomas, Earl of, I 272 a	Russell, Ann, II 392 b
Culpeper, Martin, Sir, I 156 a	Russell, Anne-Dansey, II 392 b
Cuningsby, Thomas, I 60 a	Russell, Francis, II 392 b
Devereux, Essex, II 77	Russell, John, II 392 b
Devereux, Walter, Bart., II 77	Russell, John, Sir, II 392 a

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Russell, Robert, II 392 b | Stafford, Humphrey, Sir, I 156 a |
| Russell, Thomas, II 392 b | Talbot, John, Sir, I 156 a |
| Salwey, Humphrey, I 118 a | Vernon, Bowater, I 550 c |
| Sandys, Edwin, Sir, I 272 a | Vernon, Edward, I 550 a |
| Sandys, Samuel, Sir, I 272 a | Vernon, Richard, I 550 a |
| Savage, Giles, I 384 a | Vernon, Thomas, I 550 b, 550 c |
| Savage, John, I 156 a | Walsh, Thomas, I 118 a |
| Savage, William, I 384 a | Wild, Thomas, I 68 a |
| Sheldon, Ralph, I 68 a | Winnington, Thomas, I 118 a |
| Sheldon, William, I 68 a | |

PEDIGREES (from Amphlett's Index).

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Amphlett, I 481 | Jefferies of Earl's Croome, I 267 |
| Beauchamp, I 64, II 263, 264 | Jefferies of Home Castle, I 245 |
| Berkeley, II 358 | Joliffe, I 250 a |
| Berkeley of Cotheridge, I 258 a | Kirkham, II 158 |
| Biggs, II 198 | Lechmere, I 560 |
| Blacket II 4 | Lewston, I 3 |
| Blount, II 162 a, 163 | Lowe of the Lowe, II 94 (i), 94 (ii),
94 (iii) |
| Bonner, I 385 | Lygon, II 118 |
| Bromley, II 445 | Lyttelton, I 492 b |
| Bromley of Holt, I 595 | Meysey, I 54 a, 54 b c |
| Buck of Lastonache, II 19 | Mortimer, I 241 |
| Cokesey, II 50 | Mucklowe, I 36 a |
| Cookes, I 440 a | Nanfan, I 86 a |
| Danet of Elmbridge, I 347 | Nash, I 327 |
| Dickins of Bobbington, I 191 | Pakington, I 186, 352 a |
| Dineley of Charlton, I 272 a | Penell, II 94 |
| Fitzjames, II 3 | Percy, I 587, II 318 (iva) |
| Foley, II 464 a | Pytts of Kyre, II 71 |
| Foliot, II 258 | Rous, II 85 |
| Graves of Mickleton, I 198 | Rushout, I 98 a |
| Habington, I 588 c | Russell of Little Malvern, II 141 |
| Hanford, II 182 | Russell of Strensham, II 395 |
| Harewell of Besford, I 77 | Sandys, II. 220 a |
| Haselwood of Wick Warren, II 203 | Savage and Bonner, I 385 |
| Hastang, I 157 | Savage of Elmley Castle, I 384 |
| Hornyold, I 558 | Say, I 241 |
| Hugefort, II 183 | Seabright, I 79 |
| Huggeford, II 183 | Sheldon, I 64 a, II 357 |
| Ingram of Upper Home, I 243 | |

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Sheldon of Broadway, I 145 | Throckmorton, I 452 a |
| Somers, II 54 | Toky of Kington, II 63 |
| Stafford, I 157 | Townshend of Elmley Lovett, I |
| Talbot, I 241 | 378 a |
| Talbot and the Emperors of Ger- | Vampage, II 183 |
| many, the Kings of France, and | Vernon, I 548 a |
| others, I 158 d | Walsh, I 2 a |
| Talbot and the Emperors of the | Wilson, II 318 a |
| East and West, the Kings of Ire- | Winford, I 42 |
| land, and others, I 158 e | Wingfield, II 318 a |
| Talbot and the Princes of Wales, | Winnington, II 368 |
| I 158 b c | Wylde, II 330 a |
| Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, I 158 a | Zachary, I 36 a |

[1894. An Index to Dr. Nash's Collections for a History of Worcestershire. Compiled by JOHN AMPHLETT OF CLENT.

Part I. Names of Persons, 1894.

Part II. Names of Places, &c., 1895.

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by James Parker and Co., Oxford. Folio.

List of Abbreviations, &c., page iv.

Life and Work of Treadway Russell Nash, pp. v—xxvii.

Index of Names of Persons, pp. 1—113.

Index of Names of Places, pp. 113—169.

Index of Engravings, Arms, Pedigrees, &c., pp. 169—177.

Index to Domesday, pp. 177—179.

This is a Large Paper Edition, uniform in size with Nash's Worcestershire; and was issued unbound, so that owners of the work could bind the Index uniformly with their own copies.

A precisely similar Edition was issued at the same time in 8vo. so as to be uniform with the other publications of the Worcestershire Historical Society. pp. xlv, 358.]

1788. A Survey of the County of Worcester. Map by William Tunnicliff, 1788. Plates of Arms of Nobility and Gentry of Worcestershire.

pp. 67—88. Illustrated.

V. I., C. V.

1791. Essays on the Life and Character of John, Lord Somers, and Philip, Earl of Hardwicke, proposed to be inserted in a Compendious History of Worcestershire. By R. Cooksey.

Worcester: J. Holl. pp. vi + 167.

This intended History was never completed.

1793. Hudibras. By Samuel Butler.

Edition in 3 vols., 4to. By Dr. T. R. Nash.

Vol. I. London: T. Rickaby.

Frontispiece—Engraved portrait of Samuel Butler by James Ross after P. Lely. Vignette on title page, "Butler's Tenement at Strensham."

Life of Butler, pp. xxxix. Parts I. and II., pp. 317.

The engravings are chiefly taken from Hogarth. Some are from drawings by La Guerre. Oliver Cromwell's guard-room is from a picture by Dobson.

Vol. II., Canto III., pp. 321—388; An Heroical Epistle of Hudibras to Sidrophel, pp. 389—635; An Heroical Epistle of Hudibras to his Lady, pp. 636—656; The Lady's Answer, pp. 657—678; Index, pp. viii.

Vol. III., Notes on Hudibras. *Front.*, Engraved portrait of Dr. Nash by J. Caldwell after S. Gardener—"And itch of picture in the front." On title page engraved view of Bevereye. Notes, pp. 495. Index to Notes, pp. xviii. Errata one page.

200 copies printed, some with the plates in red, others in black.

[This Edition, by the Historian of Worcestershire, has special local interest. It was republished, 2 vols., 8vo., London, J. Murray, 1835-40; again in 2 vols., post 8vo., portraits and plates, London, Washbourne, 1847.]

B. M.

1794. General View of the Agriculture of the County of Worcester with observations on the means of its improvement. By William Thomas Pomeroy of Fairway, near Honiton, in Devonshire.

London: 1794. 4°.

pp. 75. App. 17.

Interesting.

B. M., J. B. W.

1794. The Worcester Royal Directory for 1794, containing an historical account of the principal towns, villages, gentlemen's seats, &c., in the County.

Plate of Worcester Cathedral.

Worcester: J. Grundy in Friars Street.

pp. 96. 8°.

In Bodleian are editions of 1788, 1797.

J. R. B., B. M.

1812. Rules and Regulations of the Foley Hunt Club.

pp. 2. 4to.

Worcester: March 16th, 1812.

J. R. B.

1813. General View of the Agriculture of the County of Worcester. . . . By W. Pitt.

London: 1813. Price 10s. 6d. in boards.

Map and Plates. Introductions and Contents, pp. xx. General View, pp. 330. Treatise on Apple Trees and the preparation of Cider by Rev. F. Le Couteur, pp. 331—422. Index, pp. 425—428.

[List of remarkable Worcestershire plants.] pp. 317—325.

H. F. D., J. B. W., B. M.

1816. A Concise History and Description of the City and Cathedral of Worcester, comprising also a brief account of all Market and Borough Towns, and principal Seats of the Nobility . . . with a List of all Official Persons, Civil and Ecclesiastical.

Worcester: T. Eaton. 1829. 16°.

pp. viii, 256. 6 engravings.

C. V., V. I.

Ditto, pp. vi + 175. 1816.

A., B. M.

1819. Pinnock's County Histories. The History and Topography of Worcestershire, with Biographical Sketches, &c., &c., and a neat Map of the County.

pp. 66. 8°. London.

Folding Map and Vignette of Worcester Bridge, &c.

A., B. M., J. R. B.

1820. Worcestershire General and Commercial Directory for 1820.

Compiled by S. Lewis, Lowesmoor, Worcester.

Printed by J. Heming, Stourbridge.

Map, Lists of Inhabitants, Advertisements, Coaches, and Water Conveyance. pp. 500. 18mo.

V. I.

1820. Biographical Illustrations of Worcestershire. Lives of Persons, Natives or Residents, eminent for piety or talent, with a list of Living Authors of the County. By John Chambers.

pp. viii + 608 + Index.

Worcester: 1820.

1822. Worcestershire Delineated, being a Topographical Description of each Parish, Chapelry, Hamlet, &c., in the County intended as an Index to accompany a Survey made in the years 1819 and 1820. By C. and J. Greenwood.

pp. 78. 8°.

B. M., J. R. B.

1822. Pigot and Co.'s London and Provincial New Commercial Directory for 1822-3.

Worcestershire, pp. 568—587.

Manchester: J. Pigot. [1822.] 8°.

Do. 1828-9. London.

Do. 1835. London.

B. M., C. V.

1830. Worcestershire Horticultural and Floral Society. Report, Rules, Regulations, and Schedule for 1830.

pp. xvi.

Worcester: Chalk and Holl.

V. I.

1830. The Worcestershire Miscellany. Edited by Edwin Lees.

Worcester: printed by and for E. Lees, 61 Broad Street. pp. 216. Supp., pp. 56. 8°.

Inquest held upon the Remains of Richard Hemming at Oddingley, with plan of the barn where the body was found. pp. 53.

Worcester: T. Eaton. 1830.

The Trial of Thomas Clewes for the Murder of Richard Hemming at Oddingley in 1806, Worcester Assizes, 1830.

Edwin Lees, 87 High Street. 32 pp.

The Contents are very varied: Botany, Biography, Poetry, Short Stories, &c.

Account of the Oddingley Murders, with the Confession of Thomas Clewes, pp. 181—216. Views of the Church, Mr. Parker's house, and Netherwood Farm.

B. M.

1830. Cooke's Topographical Library, or British Traveller's Pocket County Directory, Views, Map, Itineraries. Worcestershire.

pp. 180. (2nd edition.)

By G. A. Cooke, Esq. London: Sherwood and Co. 18mo.

[1st ed., n.d.]

V. I.

1834. The Address of the Council of the Worcestershire Natural

History Society delivered at their first Anniversary Meeting on Friday, May 16th, 1834, by Robert J. N. Streeten, M.D.

8°. Worcester.

Address, Proceedings, Council, Subscribers, Books, and Specimens presented. pp. 37. B. M.

1834. Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire . . . including a short account of its mineral waters, by Charles Hastings, M.D. 8°.

London: 1834. (Printed by E. Lees, Worcester.)

Folding Geological Map of Worcestershire. Ded^a to Lord Lyttelton. 1 page. Preface, iv pp. Contents, 2 pp. Lecture, pp. 132. Appendix A, Cholera at Bewdley. B. Fish of the Avon. C. Rarer Lepidopterous Insects. D. Plants. E. Mineral productions. pp. 133—184.

V. I., M. T., B. M., K. L.

1834. The Analyst, a Monthly Journal of Science, Literature, and the Fine Arts.

[Ten Volumes, 1834—1840.]

8vo. London: Simpkin and Marshall.

Wheeler, Deighton, Stratford, Ridge, Hunt, Lees, Eaton: Worcester, &c. Clark and Holl, Printers, 72 High Street, Worcester.

Vols. 1 and 2 printed at Worcester, 3—10 at Birmingham. (Barlow.)

The Victoria Institute has five volumes. B. M., J. R. B.

Vol. I. List of Subscribers, 3 pages.

"On the Moral Power of the Press," by Wm. Carey, pp. v—xii (Dec. 24, 1834). pp. 449.

Historical Memoranda of Ribbesford, pp. 77—81, with View of old Oak taken in 1833. Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire, pp. 98—109. The Topography of Worcestershire, pp. 340—347.

Vol. II. 1835.

On the Geology of the Vale of Evesham (with sections), pp. 1—10. Scientific Lectures at Kidderminster, pp. 60—69. Lecture on the Strata near Birmingham, pp. 240—253. On the Salt Springs of Worcestershire, pp. 359—382.

Vol. III. 1835. pp. 350.

A comparison between the Climates of Great Malvern and London, pp. 54—71. Review of "The History and Antiquities of the Cathedral Church of Worcester, &c., by John Britton," pp. 161—167. Review of "Observations on certain curious Indentations in the old red Sandstone

of Worcestershire, by Jabez Allies," pp. 167—169. Worcester Literary and Scientific Institution; Lecture on the Nervous System of Man and Animals, by E. A. Turley, Esq., pp. 312—317. Daily Meteorological Report (Malvern).

Vol. IV. 1836. pp. 352.

Roman Antiquities discovered in Worcestershire. pp. 85—90. (Jabez Allies.)

Third Anniversary Meeting of Worcs. Nat. Hist. Soc., 24 May. Among those present were T. A. Knight, Dr. Buckland, M. Brongniart, Dr. H. Milne Edwards, Sir Thos. Phillipps, &c. President: Bp. of Worcester; Hon. Curators, Dr. Feild and F. A. Walker; Hon. Sec., Mr. Evans; Council, Jabez Allies, Rev. W. Holden, Walter Jones, Omwell J. Lloyd, Edward Morris, James Nash, M.D., Rev. John Pearson, Henry Sherwood, J. P. Sheppard, R. J. N. Streeten, M.D., John Walcot, J. H. Walsh. pp. 318-9.

Vol. V. pp. 352.

pp. 160-1. Opening of the Museum of the Worcs. Nat. Hist. Soc., 13th Sept. Address by Dr. Hastings.

pp. 307—311. Opening Lecture of Autumn Course by Dr. Conolly. "It is gratifying to me that both of these very useful works [*The Analyst* and *The Naturalist*] originated in Worcestershire."

Vol. VI. pp. 356. Edited by W. Holl and N. Wood.

pp. 29—33. Roman Antiquities discovered in Worcestershire, by Jabez Allies.

pp. 303—314. Proceedings, &c. Rev. John Pearson on "Character of Man," 4th Anniversary. Papers on Meteorology, Geology, Statistical History of Great Witley, British Ornithology, the Basaltic Dyke at Shatterford, &c.

pp. 328—333. Review of An Address delivered at the Opening of the Worcestershire Museum by Charles Hastings, M.D., F.G.S., to which is subjoined the First Fasciculus of the Statistical and General History of Worcestershire. Parish of Great Witley, by the Rev. Thomas Pearson, Rector of Great Witley, and the Rev. John Pearson. pp. 97.

London: Sherwood. Worcester: Deighton.

"Foremost among the Natural History Societies that, like brilliant syngenesious flowers opening before the unclouded sun, met the bright beams of the sun of science, shone forth the Natural History Society of Worcestershire. Its founders seemed men endued with enthusiastic ardour, its patrons appeared liberal and judicious, its friends and lecturers were hailed as men of talent, the world applauded, and even veteran phi-

losophers extended the right hand of fellowship to the new Society that thus vigorous in its early growth, seemed destined to overshadow the land. . . . Novelty, like beauty, is evanescent."

Vol. VII. Edited by William Holl, F.G.S., E. Mammatt, F.S.A., and Neville Wood. 1837. pp. 354.

Vol. VIII. Edited by Edward Mammatt, F.G.S., &c., 1838. pp. 356.

Vol. IX. pp. iv. + 532. Edited by Edward Mammatt, Esq., F.G.S. Includes monthly "Meteorological Report," headed "Philosophical Institution, Birmingham."

Vol. X. 1840. pp. 532.

The last four volumes contain very little that is of local interest. "Novelty, like beauty, is evanescent."

1835. The Worcestershire Visitation, 1683-4.

[A fragment, extending only to "Baugh."] pp. 4. fol.

Middle Hill. Privately printed for Sir T. Phillipps.

B. M.

1835. Proceedings at the Second Anniversary Festival of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, with the Address of the Council delivered by Charles Hastings, M.D., and the Speech of the Rt. Hon. Lord Lyttelton, on laying the First Stone of the Worcestershire Museum, &c.

pp. 64.

Worcester, 1835.

V. I., J. R. B.

1837. An Address delivered to the Members of the Worcestershire Natural History Society on the Opening of the Worcestershire Museum, Sept. 15, 1836. By Charles Hastings, M.D.

pp. 57. 8°.

Worcester : Deighton and Co.

V. I.

1837. STATISTICAL AND GENERAL HISTORY OF WORCESTERSHIRE; published under the superintendence of the Statistical Committee of the Worcestershire Natural History Society.

FASCICULUS I. PARISH OF GREAT WITLEY. By the Rev. Thomas Pearson, Rector of Great Witley; and the Rev. John Pearson.

London : Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper. Worcester : Deighton and Co.

8°. pp. 40.

This was the first publication of a series which was intended to include every parish in the County. It was succeeded by "Hartlebury" (pp. 27), and "Areley Kings and Shrawley" (pp. 29), by Kenrick Watson, and then ceased.

1838 (?). Index to the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1569. (Index to the Worcestershire Visitation, 1684.) Compiled by Sir T. Phillipps, to serve for Nash's Collections for the History of Worcestershire.

[Middle Hill, 1838?] S.sh. fol.

B. M.

1838. The Address of the Council of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, delivered at the Fifth Anniversary Meeting on May 25, 1838. By J. N. Streeten, M.D.

pp. 38. 8°.

Worcester : Deighton.

V. I.

1838. The Naturalist ; Illustrative of the Animal, Vegetable, and Mineral Kingdoms, with engravings. Edited by Neville Wood, Esquire. Royal 8vo.

London : 1838-9.

A Magazine founded by Worcestershire *savants*.

B. M.

1840 (?). Index to Wills at Worcester, 1492 to 1520.

pp. 6.

[Privately printed : Middle Hill, 1840?]. fol.

B. M.

1840 (?). Index to Worcester Wills from 1519 [to 1563].

pp. 28.

[Privately printed : Middle Hill, 1840?]. fol.

B. M.

1840 (?). Worcestershire Taxation Roll, 38 Henry VIII. 1547. Pershore Hundred.

Middle Hill. Privately printed for Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bt. 8°.

B. M.

1840. On the Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities of Worcestershire. By Jabez Allies, Esq.

Deighton, Worcester, 1840. 8vo.

Preface. Two plates. Text, pp. 1—85. Subscribers, pp. 85—88.

Places mentioned : Worcester, 1—17. Kempsey, 17—21. Powick, 22. Ripple, 23—29. Upton, 29. Eckington and Norton-in-Bredon, 30. Bredon Hill, 30—32. Dorn and Icomb, 33. Hartlebury, 33—35. Stoke Prior, 35, 36. Belbroughton, 36. Cleeve Prior, 37—39. Ombersley, 39—41. Salwarpe, 41—45. Crowle, 45. Bredicot, 46. Hagley, 47—51. Clent, 51, 52. Hales Owen, 52, 53. Tickenhill, Wichenford, Grimley, 54. Perdiswell, 55. Bevere, 56—58. The Hills, 59—78. Over Arley, 79. Eldersfield, 80. Castle Morton, Cleeve Prior, 82. Kemerton, Stourbridge, 83. Worcester (engraving), 84. Church Honeybourne, 85.

The Edition of 1852 contains many additions.

1841. Bentley's History, Gazetteer, Directory and Statistics of Worcestershire, including a Particular and General Description of the County, and of its City, Towns, Boroughs, Parishes, and the name, business, and address of the Inhabitants, with Post-office, Coach and Carriers' lists : bound in two thick volumes. Engravings. Map of County.

Birmingham : Bull and Turner. 1841.

Vol. I. Dudley, pp. 140. Plan. Evesham, &c., 168 + 12.

Worcester. Plan, pp. 228.

Vol. II. Bromsgrove, &c., pp. 142. Kidderminster, Bewdley, &c., pp. 140. Stourbridge, &c., pp. 72. Ancient and Modern History, with canals, roads, &c., 200 pp. V. I., C. V.

1843. A Charge on the Subject of the County Expenditure, addressed to the Grand Jury, at the Epiphany Sessions, 1843. By John Somerset Pakington [afterwards Baron Hampton].

pp. 15. 8°.

Worcester : Deighton and Co.

B. M.

1843. Address to the United Committees of the Worcester Town Council and Chamber of Commerce, assisted by a Deputation of the Worcester Anglers' Society, recommending the Formation of a United Association for the Protection of the Fisheries of the River Severn and its Tributaries, July, 1843.

Resolutions passed at a Public Meeting held at the Guildhall, Worcester, on the 30th of August following, when the proposed Association was established.

Proceedings of the Association from 1843 to 1867, when it ceased to exist. Worcester. V. I.

- 1844.** Worcestershire Natural History Society. The Address of the Council, delivered at the Eleventh Anniversary Meeting, Oct. 9, 1844. By Charles Hastings, M.D.

pp. 23.

Worcester: J. Stratford, 1844.

V. I.

- 1846.** On The Ignis Fatuus, or Will-o'-the-Wisp, and the Fairies. By Jabez Allies, Esq., F.S.A.

Deighton, 1846. 8vo.

Title, Preface, Contents, pp. 5. Text, pp. 47.

V. I., C. V.

- 1847.** The Stranger's Guide to the City of Worcester, with Description of the Cathedral, notices of the surrounding country, &c.

pp. 71. 8°.

Deighton: Worcester, 1847.

B. M.

- 1848.** Worcestershire Natural History Society. The Address of the Council delivered at a Meeting of the Members and Friends of the Society in the Shire Hall, Foregate Street, Worcester, on Aug. 1st, 1848. By Charles Hastings, M.D.

pp. 16.

Worcester: Deighton and Co.

V. I.

- 1849.** The Address delivered at the Anniversary Meeting of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, Sept. 27, 1849. By George Woodyatt Hastings.

8°. pp. 16.

Worcester: Deighton, 1849.

V. I.

- 1850.** Archæological and Architectural Societies (Associated). Reports and Papers from 1850.

In progress. 8vo.

- 1850.** Post-Office Directory of Birmingham . . . and Worcester 1850. 8°.

1854. 8°.

1860. 8°.

1863. 8°.

1851. The Rambler in Worcestershire, or Stray Notes on Churches and Congregations. By John Noake.

London : Longman. 8°.

Vol. I. Frontispiece : View of Baxter's Church at Kidderminster. Dedication to Lord Foley. Preface, Index, and Verses, xii pp. The Rambler, 394 pp.

Vol. II. Frontispiece : View of the Vale of Evesham. Dedication to Earl Beauchamp.

The Preface contains the 'Features of the Worcestershire Churches,' from "A Handbook of English Ecclesiology" (1847). Preface, Index, and Verses, xiv pp. The Rambler, pp. 376. B. M.

1851. British Archæological Association. Report of the Transactions and Excursions at their 5th Congress at Worcester in 1848. By Alfred John Dunkin (plates). 8°.

[4to, large paper : only 25 copies printed] at Gravesend.

pp. xiv + 464.

London, 1851.

Worcester Cathedral.

Bishop's Palace.

Bredon Church and Camp.

Comberton.

Crothorne Church.

King John.

Dineley MSS.

Egwin—autobiography.

Queen Elizabeth at Worcester.

Elmley Church.

Valentine Green's Epitaph.

Evesham.

Fladbury Church.

King George III. at Worcester.

Guildhall.

Holt Castle and Church.

Malvern Camp, Church, &c.

S. Michael's Church, Worcester.

Northfield and its Church.

Pershore Abbey, &c.

Beoley Castle.

Whiteladies.

S. John's Church, Worcester.

Worcester Castle, Battle, Bishops.

S. Wulstan.

1851. Nature's Teaching : a Lecture read at the Annual Meeting of the Worcestershire Natural History Society on Oct. 8, 1851. By the Rev. D. Melville.

Worcester : Deighton, 1851. pp. 19. 8°.

V. I.

1852. The Report of the Council of the Worcestershire Natural History Society; and an Address on the Geology of the Vale of the Severn, 7 Oct., 1852. By Prof. Buckman.

pp. 18. 8°.

Worcester : Deighton, 1852.

V. I.

1852. Scenes in Our Parish from Original Sketches, etched by H. and E. A. Egington.

Worcester : Deighton. 1852. 4to.

Dedicated to Viscountess Southwell.

6 Etchings.

1852. The Free Schools of Worcestershire and their fulfilment. By George Griffith.

pp. xxiv + 464, and folding tabular chart of the Schools at the end.

London : 1852.

Issued in 10 monthly numbers, in paper wrappers, 8°, the first being dated May, 1852.

Frontispiece : Plate of King Charles I., School, Kidderminster. On title-page—Alderman Deacle's School, Bengeworth.

1852. Worcestershire in the Nineteenth Century. A complete digest of facts occurring in the County since the commencement of the year 1800. By T. C. Turberville.

London : 1852. pp. 335. 8°.

Dedicated to Rt. Hon. Sir J. S. Pakington, Bart., M.P., Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies.

A very useful Summary of the period.

1852. On the Ancient British, Roman, and Saxon Antiquities and Folk-Lore of Worcestershire. By Jabez Allies.

Second Edition : London, J. H. Parker, 1852.

pp. xv + 496 + 9. 8°.

Very much enlarged from the edition of 1840.

1853. Index to the Pedes Finium for Worcestershire [1649—1714]. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Bartⁱ. pp. 434.

[Privately issued.] Ex zincographa Appelana. Middle Hill? 1853. fol.

(Lithographed.)

B. M.

1855. A Guide to the Churches of Bredon. Kemerton and Overbury. By John Severn Walker (Librarian and Curator to the Worcester Diocesan Architectural Society).

Sold by Deighton, High Street, &c., &c.

pp. 23, including Short Preface. 8vo.

7 Etchings by Anastatic process.

A Paper read during an Excursion of the Worcester Diocesan Architectural Society to the Churches of Bredon, Kemerton, and Overbury, June 21, 1855. E. R. D.

1855. M. Billing's Directory and Gazetteer of the County of Worcester, containing a descriptive account of every town, village, hamlet, &c., followed by a general Directory, dedicated to the Right Hon. Lord Lyttelton, Lord Lieutenant of the County.

Birmingham: M. Billing. 1855. 8vo.

pp. 419. Advts. 120.

1856. Notes and Queries for Worcestershire. By JOHN NOAKE.

London: Longmans. 12°.

Dedicated to John Goodwin, Mayor of Worcester.

Preface and Index, xxiii pp. Notes, 330 pp.

Miscellaneous Notes, Old Customs, Legends and Traditions, Witchcraft, Worcestershire Tokens, &c., &c. B. M.

1856. Pictures of Nature in the Silurian Region around the Malvern Hills and Vale of Severn, including Incidental Excursions with the Malvern and Worcestershire Naturalists' Clubs; and notices of the Natural History, Pictorial Scenery, Botany, Geology, Customs and Superstitions of many interesting localities in Worcestershire and Herefordshire. By Edwin Lees, F.L.S. 8vo.

Malvern: H. W. Lamb.

Dedication to the Rev. F. Dyson.

Preface and Contents, xii pp. Pictures of Nature, pp. 336.

1857. Report of the Meeting of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, and of the Members and Friends of the Worcestershire, Malvern, Woolhope, Cotswold, and Warwickshire Field Clubs holden on Sept. 23, 1857; containing an Outline of the Address delivered on the Occasion. By Edwin Lankester.

Worcester: Parry and Co. pp. 24. 8°.

V. I.

1859. Worcestershire Rifle Corps. Reasons for a Rifle Corps.S.sh.obl. 4^{to}.

Broadway. [Privately printed.]

By Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart.

B. M.

1860. History, Topography, and Directory of Worcestershire, to which is prefixed an abridgement of the Early History of England.

Preston : Printed by William Bailey.

Excellent Map.

J. A.

1861. Church Calendar, Clergy List, and General Almanack for the Diocese of Worcester for 1861

[By J. Sandford.] 8°.

In progress.

B. M.

1861. Worcester Sects, or a History of the Roman Catholics and Dissenters of Worcester. By John Noake.

London : Longman and Co. Worcester : J. Noake, Herald Office.

Dedicated to Joseph Wood, Mayor of Worcester, and under the patronage of Earl Beauchamp, R. Padmore, M.P., A. C. Sherriff, T. R. Hill, and E. B. Evans, Esqs.

"Men that are angry for *God*, passionate for *Christ*, that can call names for Religion and fling stones for Faith, may tell us they are Christians if they will, but nobody would know them to be such by their fruit." *W. Penn.*

Preface and Index, pp. xxii. Sects, pp. 366. 8vo. Frontispiece, Hindlip Hall.

1862. The Channings. By Mrs. Henry Wood. [2 verses from Longfellow]. In three volumes. 8°.

London : Richard Bentley.

Vol. I., pp. 312. Vol. II., pp. 315. Vol. III., p. 329. The scene is laid in Worcester, the early portion chiefly at the Cathedral School.

Many editions have followed this.

1862. The Archæological Journal. 8°.

Containing an Account of the Annual Meeting of the Institute held at Worcester, July 22—29, 1862, together with many papers, &c., that were read there,

London : 26 Suffolk Street.

No. 73. 1862. Vol. XIX.

On the English Conquest of the Severn Valley. By Edwin Guest, LL.D., Master of Gonvil and Caius College. Accompanied by a Map kindly presented by the Author, pp. 193—218.

The Cathedral, Diocese, and Monasteries of Worcester in the Eighth Century. By the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A. pp. 236—252.

The Royal Councils at Worcester. By the Rev. Charles Henry Hartshorne, M.A. pp. 303—313.

The Annual Meeting of the Archæological Institute at Worcester, July 22 to July 29, 1862. Proceedings, Speeches, Papers and Excursions. pp. 370—401.

Vol. XX. The Life and Times of Wulfstan, Bp. of Worcester. By Very Rev. W. F. Hook, D.D., F.R.S. p. 1.

Architectural History of the Cathedral and Monastery of Worcester. By the Rev. R. Willis, M.A., F.R.S. Pt. I. Cathedral, p. 83. Pt. II. Monastery. pp. 255, 301.

On the Effigy of a Knight with a Horn in Pershore Abbey Church, By M. H. Bloxam, F.S.A. p. 158.

Sepulchral Remains and Effigies in the Cathedral Church of Worcester. By M. H. Bloxam, F.S.A. p. 339.

Bronze Armlet found in Worcestershire. p. 200.

The Mint of Worcester. By Edw. Hawkins, F.S.A. p. 388.

1862. Architectural Sketches, ecclesiastical, secular and domestic in Worcestershire and its borders, with historical and descriptive notes. By J. S. Walker.

2 pt. Worcester. [1862-3.] 4°.

[No more published.]

Title, ded^a to Lord Lyttelton, List of Subscribers, Preface, Styles of English Architecture. pp. 1—8.

Frontispiece, Hagley Church.

Plates of Old Hagley Church, Elmley Lovett, Hampton Lovett Church, Old Westwood Court-house, Chancel Screen formerly at Hampton Lovett, Old Bewdley Bridge, St. Kenelm's, Clifton-on-Teme (2), Homme Castle, Woodmanton, Knightwick (Old and New Churches), Porches at Dodenham and Knightwick, White Ladies Aston Church, Cofton Hacket, Barnt Green House, King's Norton Grammar School, Norton Church, Great Comberton,

Little Comberton, Old Ribbesford Church, Old Tickenhill Palace, Ribbesford House, Shelsley Beauchamp, Shelsley Walsh, Mathon, Newland, Churchill, Blakedown, Old Hagley Hall, Guesten Hall—Worcester Cathedral Priory, Restored Interior of Refectory, Great Malvern, do. of Guesten Hall, Worcester, Great Malvern Refectory (demolished 1839), Remains of Lady Chapel (discovered 1849), Views of Great Malvern Priory.

1862. Domesday Book; or the Great Survey of William the Conqueror, A.D. 1086. Facsimile of the part relating to Worcestershire.

Southampton: 1862. Ordnance Survey Office. fol.

Title page, Introduction, pp. 3. Specimens of Edition of 1783, &c., pp. 2. Facsimile of Domesday, pp. i—xiii. K. L., V. I.

1863. Memorable Battles in English History. . . . By W. H. Davenport Adams.

London: Griffith and Farren, 1863. 8°.

pp. xii + 468.

Battle of Evesham, pp. 69—74.

Battle of Worcester, pp. 194—199.

1863. Report of the Council of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, read at the Anniversary Meeting on Sept. 24, 1863, by the Rev. J. PEARSON.

pp. 8. 8°.

Worcester: Parry and Co.

1864. A literal extension of the Latin Text; and an English Translation of Domesday Book in relation to the County of Worcester. [By W. B. Sanders.]

Worcester: 1864. fol.

Preface, and explanation of ancient words, pp. 3. Latin and English on opposite pages, pp. 50. Indexes, 9 pages. V. I., K. L., B. M.

1864. East Lynne. By Mrs. Henry Wood.

The scene is said to be taken from Abberton in Worcestershire.

1864. An Account of the Proceedings at the Worcestershire Natural History Society's Annual Meeting, Aug. 24, 1864; and of the Bazaar; including the Address by E. Lankester.

Worcester: Halton and Co.

pp. 20.

V. I.

1864. To the Ladies and Gentlemen who have kindly Patronized the Bazaar for the Benefit of the W. N. H. S.

A Poem. pp. 12.

V. I.

1865. Index Pedum Finium pro Com. Wigorn, ab 1 Edw. III. ad Hen. VI. Impensis Dni. T. P[hillips] Bar^o.

pp. xiii.

Privately printed.

Cheltenham: 1865. fol.

1865. Registrum sive Liber irrotularius et consuetudinarius Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ Wigorniensis: with an introduction, notes, and illustrations. By William Hale Hale, M.A., Archdeacon of London.

Londini: Sumptibus Societatis Camdenensis, M DCCC LXV. [No. 91.]

4to. Preface, viii pp. *Elenchus Contentorum*, ix—xv. {Introduction. i—xxxiv. Notes and Illustrations, xxxv—cxxviii. *Registrum*, pp. 1—180, [Most of the pages are double—(a) and (b), so that the actual number is much greater.]

This book contains valuable information about the early history of many places in the County.

1866. Worcestershire Natural History Society; established A.D. 1833.

Rules, pp. 10.

Worcester: Holl and Darke, 1866.

V. I.

1868. Noake's Guide to Worcestershire, dedicated to the Earl and Countess Beauchamp.

"O happy they, the happiest of their kind,
Whom gentle stars unite, and in one fate,
Their hearts, their fortunes, and their beings blend."

London: Longman. Worcester: J. Noake, St. George's Square.

Frontispiece: view of river, bridge, and cathedral.

Preface, 1 p. The Guide, 384 pp. 8°.

Reprint of sketches of Worcestershire towns and villages in alphabetical order from the *Birmingham Gazette*. Contains much information.

1870. The Ancient Forests, Woods, and Parks of Worcestershire. By J. Noake.

[In Bromsgrove Weekly Messenger], Saturday, Dec. 24, 1870, &c.

6 pp. folio [mounted cuttings]. By Rev. W. C. Boulter. V. I.

1870. Catalogue of Prints and Drawings in the British Museum.

Div. I. Political and Personal Satires.

Vol. I. 1320 to April 11, 1689. 1a. 8°.

London: 1870. pp. viii, 752.

Illustrations to Hudibras.

pp. 310—357. Nos. 432—645.

B. M.

1872. The Geography of the Counties of England and Wales. No. 4. Worcestershire. By Rev. D. Morris.

Manchester: 1872. 8°.

pp. 24.

1872. The Geography of Worcestershire, for use in Schools. By D. Morris [map].

London: 1872. 8°.

pp. 32.

1873. The Heraldry of Worcestershire; being a Roll of the Arms borne by the several noble, knightly, and gentle families, which have had property or residence in that county, from the earliest period to the present time; with Genealogical Notes. Collected from the Heralds' Visitations, ancient manuscripts, heraldic dictionaries, church monuments, personal seals, and other trustworthy sources. By H. Sydney Grazebrook, Esq., of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, Author of the "Heraldry of Smith," &c., &c.

London: John R. Smith. 4°.

Advertisements, Contents, Introduction, and Abbreviations, pp. lvi.

The Heraldry, 675 pp.

Appendix, (1) The Penn MS. (2) List of Sheriffs from 1760 to 1873.

(3) List of Families whose Pedigrees and Arms were recorded at the suc-

cessive Visitations. (4) Disclaimers at the Visitation of 1634. (5) Disclaimers at the Visitation of 1682-3. (6) Fines for Exoneration from Knighthood at the Coronation of Charles I. (7) List of those Gentry that are to find horse in Worcestershire. (8) Worcestershire Royalists, who compounded for their Estates. (9) Worcestershire Gentlemen selected for Investiture with the projected Order of the "Royal Oak." (10) Catalogue of Gentle Families in the County of Worcester, A.D. 1660. (11) Roman Catholics, Non-jurors, and others, who refused to take the Oath of Allegiance to King George I. (12) Worcestershire Landowners in 1703-4.

With Index, pp. 677—748. Subscribers' names, 4 pp.

1873. Illustrations of Old Worcestershire Houses, with Historical and Descriptive Notes. By W. Niven, Architect.

pp. xii + 48. *Large paper* edition 15 in. × 11 in.

London : printed for the Author by John Strangeways.

Dedicated to Sir George Gilbert Scott, R.A., F.S.A.

List of Plates (etchings on copper) :—

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Westwood House (General View) | 10. South Littleton Manor House |
| <i>Front.</i> | 11. Rous Lench Court |
| 2. Elmley Lovet Lodge | 12. Birts Morton Court |
| 3. Grafton Manor | 13. Birts Morton Court (interior of |
| 4. Harvington Hall | Dining Room) |
| 5. Meer Hall | 14. Broadway, Abbot's Manor House |
| 6. Westwood House (The Gate- | 15. Eastington Court |
| house) | 16. Pirton Court |
| 7. Westwood House (Entrance | 17. Severn End |
| Front) | 18. Wollas Hall |
| 8. Stanford Court (The Old Li- | 19. Arley Castle |
| brary) | 20. Icomb Place |
| 9. Middle Littleton Manor House | |

A scarce book. The British Museum copy is "mislaidd."

J. B. W., V. I.

1875. Notes of Quaint Words and Sayings in the District of South Worcestershire. By A. Porson, M.A. (*Pseudonym* of Rev. C. Allen.)

pp. 32.

1876. Gervase Sacheverill : an Episode of the Seventeenth Century. By Theodore Howard Galton.

London : Burns and Oates. 8°.
 Dedication to John H. Newman, D.D.
 pp. viii + 311.

A story of the time of Charles II. from the Roman Catholic point of view. The scene is laid in Worcestershire—Harvington Hall, Elmley Lovett, Westwood, Rushock—and ends with the martyrdom of Father Wall at Worcester, 1679.

1876. The British Archæological Association Journal, Vol. XXXII. (1876).

pp. vi + 545. Numerous plates. 8vo.
 Meetings at Evesham.
 London, 1876.

Abbot's Norton.	Documents of Dean and Chapter
Bredon Church and tithe-barn.	of Worcester.
Broadway Church and Grange.	Pershore Abbey.
Elmley Castle and Church.	John Severn Walker.
Evesham Abbey, &c.	Wiccii and their territory.
Fladbury Church.	Early Worcester Saints.
Charter of Godfrey Giffard, Bishop	Wyre Church.
of Worcester.	Mitred-Abbey of Evesham.

1877. Worcestershire Relics. By John Noake.

London : Longman. Worcester, J. Noake, London Road. 16°.
 Dedicated to Richard Woof, Esq., F.S.A., sometime Town Clerk of Worcester.
 Frontispiece : View of the Guild Hall.
 Preface and Index, xv pp. Relics, 336 pp.
 Miscellaneous notices of Ancient Wills, Dress, Trading Restrictions, Guilds, Historical Records, Forests, Civil War, Elections, Severn End, &c.

1877. Worcestershire. The "Official" County Map and Guide.

Folding Map. London [1877]. 8°.

Title and Contents, pp. i—v. Guide, 1—37.

1878. The Archæological Journal, published under the direction of the Council of the Royal Archæological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, for the encouragement and prosecution of Researches into the Arts and Monuments of the Early and Middle Ages.

Index to Volumes I. to XXV.

London : 16 New Burlington Street. 1878.

Worcestershire :

- St. Michael's Chapel at Malvern, I 67.
 Ruins of Church at Little Malvern, I 250.
 On the Legend of St. Werstan and stained glass at Great Malvern, II 48.
 The Legend of St. Werstan, in painted glass at Great Malvern, *illustr.*,
 II 53, 55, 57, 59.
 Roman statuette, discovered at Worcester, II 74.
 Early Sculpture at Leigh Church, *illustr.*, II 90.
 Drawings of Monuments in Bredon Church, II 90.
 The "Gueston Hall," Worcester, II 91.
 Sculptured Tombs in Bredon Church, *illustr.*, II 91.
 Bronze spear-head found near Worcester, II 187.
 On portrait of Q. Elizabeth found in Suckley Parish, III 89.
 Chalice found at Evesham, *illustr.*, III 138.
 Grant of Bishop Wulstan to the Monastery of Worcester, III 261.
 Seal of Bishop Wulstan, *illustr.*, III 261.
 Cabalistic Ring found at Bredicott, *illustr.*, III 267, 357.
 Thumb-ring of silver found in the Severn near Upton, *illustr.*, III 268.
 Discovery of Roman urn at Droitwich, IV 73.
 Roman Antiquities discovered at Droitwich, IV 146.
 Roman Coins found at Malvern, IV 356.
 Decorative Tiles at Great Malvern, *illustr.*, V 232-3.
 Wyre Church Belfry, *illustr.*, VI 41.
 Chimney at Evesham, *illustr.*, VI 42.
 Piscina and Sedilia in Sedgbarrow Church, *illustr.*, VI 42.
 Seal of St. Mary's Chapel, Morton Folliott, *illustr.*, VI 35.
 Seal of St. Nicholas, Worcester, VI 73.
 Seal of Statute Merchant, Worcester, VI 73.
 Coins and Tokens found at Great Malvern, VI 191.
 Roman Antiquities found at Droitwich, VI 404.
 British Urns found at Great Malvern, *illustr.*, VII 66.
 Urn found on Worcestershire Beacon, VII 67.
 Excavation of Lady Chapel at Great Malvern, VII 70.
 Deeds and Seal of Little Malvern Priory, VII 88.
 Seal of Evesham Abbey, IX 200, XI 417.
 Cruciform Conduit at Malvern Wells, *illustr.*, XII 83.
 'Worcester in Olden Times,' by John Noakes, XIV 97.
 Dudley Castle, *illustr.*, XV 47-52.
 Gravestone at Bredon, XV 177.

- Barbed Spear-head found in the Severn, XVIII 161.
 Chasuble formerly at Mamble (date 1450), XVIII 187.
 Mr. Severn Walker on Architectural Examples, XVIII 192.
 Early Monasteries at Bredon, Fladbury, &c., 246—252.
 Pershore, Pinvin, Wyre Piddle, XIX 376-7.
 Evesham, Buckland, Broadway, Campden, XIX 378.
 Simon de Montfort and Evesham Abbey, XIX 378.
 Visit of the Archæological Institute to Pershore, XIX 379.
 The Guesten Hall at Worcester, XIX 384, 400.
 Little Malvern Priory, XIX 385.
 Worcester Mint, XIX 388.
 Worcestershire Families, XIX 394.
 Visit to Bredon, Tewkesbury, and Deerhurst, XIX 394.
 Effigy of a Knight at Pershore, XX 158.
 Brass at Chaddesley Corbett, XX 160.
 Bronze Armlet found at Stoke Prior, *illustr.*, XX 200.
 Effigies in Worcester Cathedral, XX 273, 339.
 Book Ordinances of Worcester, XXII 79.
 Painted-glass in Little Malvern Church, *illustr.*, XXII 163, 302, 309, 310.
 Saxon Interments at Upton Snodsbury, XXIV 351.
 Charter of Ralph de Mortimer to the Monks of Worcester, XXV 145.
 Sepulchral Slabs found at Droitwich, XXV 250.

1880. Six squibs in verse, relating to the Parliamentary Elections of East Worcestershire in 1880.

Bromsgrove [1880]. S.sh. 4°. and 8°.

W. H. Gladstone,	}	Liberal Candidates.
G. W. Hastings,		
H. Allsopp,	}	Conservative „
Sir R. Temple,		

“ They are going to tax the mutton,
 They are going to tax the beef,
 They're going to tax old women,
 Who havn't got sharp teeth,” &c.

Vote for HASTINGS and a BIG LOAF.

B. M.

1881. Madeleine de S. Pol. A Glimpse of Worcestershire at the Dawn of the Nineteenth Century. By Theodore Howard Galton.

8vo. pp. 206.

London : Burns and Oates.

Reprinted from the Magazine in which it originally appeared, and dedicated to the Memory of the Writer by his Sons.

A Worcestershire Roman Catholic Story, the scene of which is laid at Oddingley at the time of the well-known murder. B. M.

1881. Malvern Chase: an Episode of the Wars of the Roses and the Battle of Tewkesbury. An Autobiography. Edited by William Samuel Symonds.

Tewkesbury : W. North. 8°.

pp. viii + 336.

2nd edⁿ. 8°. Tewkesbury, 1881.

3rd edⁿ. 8°. Tewkesbury, 1883.

1882. A Glossary of West Worcestershire Words. By Edith L. Chamberlain. With Glossic Notes by Thomas Hallam.

pp. xxviii + 40. 8vo.

London : Published for the E.D.S., by Trübner and Co. 1882.

No. 36, Vol. XII. of The English Dialect Society. (C. 28 in the Original Series.)

Contains also Local Proverbs, and "Worcestershire Song." 8°.

1882. The Anglo-Saxon Charters of Worcester Cathedral. By W. de Gray Birch, F.S.A., F.R.S., &c., &c.

(British Archæological Association, 1882.) 8°.

30 pages (24—54).

These Charters refer to many places in the County.

1882. Worcestershire Exhibition. Official Catalogue.

pp. xvi + 272. 8°.

Worcester : Tucker, 1882.

There was a revised Edition (large paper).

Part 1. Fine Art Section, Art Needlework.

„ 2. Historical Section.

„ 3. Industrial Section.

K. L., V. I.

1882. Worcester and Worcestershire Exhibition: a Popular Handbook. By J. Tom Burgess, F.S.A. "What to see and how to see it."

Stourbridge, 1882. pp. 45. 8°.

1882. A Medical History of Worcestershire. By A. H. F. Cameron.

pp. 15. 8vo.

London, Worcester, 1882.

J. B. W.

1883. The Visitation of the County of Worcester Begun by Thomas May, *Chester*, and Gregory King, *Rouge Dragon*, in Trinity Vacation, 1682, and finished by Henry Dethick, *Richmond*, and the said Rouge Dragon, *pursuivant* . . . by virtue of several deputacons from Sir Henry St. George, *Clarenceux King of Arms*. With Additions by the late Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe, F.S.A.

Exeter : William Pollard, 1883. 8°.

pp. iv, 124. Woodcuts of the Seals of Worcester, &c., Evesham, and Kidderminster.

Disclaimers, pp. 115-6. Index, pp. 117—124.

1883. History of the Diocese of Worcester. By Isaac Gregory Smith, M.A., Vicar of Great Malvern, and Phipps Onslow, M.A., Rector of Upper Sapey. 8°.

Dedicated to Dr. Philpott.

pp. x + 367. Folding Map of Diocese.

London : Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

1883. The Manufacturing Industries of Worcestershire. By *William D. Curzon*. Being an account of the manufacturing industries of the County, together with a description of the various processes and appliances. Illustrated by Views of Localities and Manufactories. 8°.

pp. iv + 115. Frontispiece: View of Worcester Bridge, &c.

[The Industries at various typical firms described.]

B. M.

1883. Hanley Castle: an Episode of the Civil Wars and the Battle of Worcester. By W. S. Symonds.

pp. 11 + 347. 8°.

Tewkesbury: W. North.

1886. *Rambles and Researches among Worcestershire Churches.*
By Geo. K. Stanton.

Bromsgrove : The Messenger Printing and Publishing Co. 8vo.

Vol. I. Dedicated to John Corbett, Esq., M.P. pp. 256. Illustrated. 8vo.

Bromsgrove, Droitwich, Redditch, Belbroughton, Chaddesley Corbett, Catshill, Cofton Hackett, Dodderhill, Fairfield, Finstal, Hadzor, Hanbury, King's Norton, Northfield, Oddingley, Romsey, Rushock, Salwarpe, Selly Oak, Stone, Stoke Prior, Tardebigge, The Lickey, The Linthurst, Tibberton, Upton Warren, Warndon, Webheath, Wythall.

Vol. II. Ded. to Lord Hindlip. 1886.

pp. 249 + Historical Account of the Old Manor House at Harvington near Chaddesley Corbett. pp. 16.

Alvechurch, Astwood Bank, Bartley Green, Beoley, Besford, Claines, Clent, Defford, Doverdale, Elmbridge, Elmley Lovett, Feckenham, Frankley, Hagley, Hallow, Hampton Lovett, Hartlebury, Hindlip, Martin Hussingtree, Moseley, Ombersley, Powick, Redditch.

1887. *Monumental Brasses of Worcestershire [and Herefordshire].*
By Cecil T. Davis.

[Reprinted from Worcester Herald.]

Birmingham, 1887.

Privately printed.

Plates : Robert Russell of Strensham and Elizabeth his wife.

pp. 24. 4to.

1887. *Catholic Registers of the City of Worcester, 1685—1837.*
By Frederick Arthur Crisp.

Privately printed. Title, &c. V. pp. 112. 4to.

Only 50 copies printed.

With the permission of the Very Rev. E. Purbrick, S.J., and the kind assistance of John Orlebar Payne, M.A., and the Rev. Raymund Palmer, O.P.

[These embrace a wide area.]

B. M., J. B. W.

1887. *Historical Record of the Third and Fourth Battalions of the Worcestershire Regiment of Militia.* By Capt. R. Holden, A.D.C.

London : Kegan Paul. Cr. 8vo. pp. xvi + 325.

Front. : Portrait of George William, 6th Earl of Coventry, by whom the Worcester Regiment of Militia was raised.

Ded. to Frederick, Earl Beauchamp, Lord Lieutenant, &c.

Portraits of successive Colonels — Lechmere, Lord Coventry, Bund, Clowes, Webb, and Norbury. The Regiment was formed in 1770.

- 1888.** *The Shadow of the Raggedstone.* By Charles F. Grindrod.
pp. vi, 452. 8°. Malvern : 1888.

[A novel of the Malverns in the time of Henry II.]

- 1888.** *The Visitation of the County of Worcester made in the year 1569, with other pedigrees relating to that county from Richard Mundy's collection.* Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L.

London : 1888.

Volume XXVII. of the Publications of the Harleian Society.

pp. viii + 179.

Woodcuts of the Seals of Worcester, Droitwich, Kidderminster, Evesham.

[The Preface gives an account of the Visitations of Worcestershire, the MSS. of them, and where they are located.

On page 2 are lists of the Justices of the Peace for Worcestershire in 1601 and 1620.]

Imp. 8°.

Bodl., B. M.

- 1889.** *Worcestershire Nuggets.* By an Old Digger [John Noake].

Dedicated to Dr. Philpott, Bishop of Worcester 8°.

Worcester : Deighton and Co.

Preface and Contents, vi pp.

Frontispiece : portrait of the Author.

Nuggets and Index, 386 pp.

[A painstaking selection of facts relating to the County gathered out of the Record Office publications, State Papers, Registers, Pipe Rolls, Historical MSS. Commission, &c.]

Royal Visits to Worcester. The Castle. Fee Farm. Forest, Woods, and Parks. Bishop of Worcester's House in London. *Annales Monastici*—Worcester, Evesham, Pershore, Malvern, &c. Religious Houses—St. Wulstan's, White Ladies, and the Friaries. *Valor Ecclesiasticus*. Church Notes. MSS. Local Trading Regulations. The Wars of the Stuarts. A Mixed Dish. Ancient and Modern Names of Towns and Places in Worcestershire. Appendix.

- 1889.** *The Story of a Marriage.* By Mrs. Alfred Baldwin.

3 vols. 1889. 8vo.

London : Ward and Downey.

Do. New Edition. London : J. M. Dent and Co. Illustrated. 1895.

1 vol. 8vo. pp. 317.

[The scene is laid in Worcestershire. Coombe Delaware is supposed to be on the Western side of the county. Shalton over the border in Shropshire. Smokington is Wolverhampton.]

1891. The Story of Francis Cludde. By Stanley J. Weyman.

London : Cassell and Co. 8°.

pp. 442.

[The scene is laid near the Ridgeway, on the borders of Worcestershire and Warwickshire.] B. M.

1891. Where to Buy at Worcester and Malvern. An illustrated Local Trades' Review. By the Editor of the "Agents' Guide."

The premier shops, manufacturers, and retailers, with Illustrations of the West of England. Price 2s.

pp. 64 + 16. 50 Illustrations. 4to.

Brighton : Robinson, Son, and Pike. [1891.]

[Issued for Advertising purposes : Trade and Literature combined.]

1891. History of Thos. Farrington's Regiment, subsequently designated the 29th (Worcestershire) Foot, 1694 to 1891. By Major H. Everard, 3rd Batt., Worc. Regt., late Lieut. 29th Foot.

Worcester : Littlebury and Company. 1891.

Frontispiece. Photograph of Queen Victoria, to whom the Book is dedicated. Facing preface is a photograph of Colonel Farrington, from an oil painting by Willem Wessing. Illustrations of various Officers and Dress.

pp. xvii + 598.

The Badges on the Cover of the Book are facsimiles of the Device on the Officers' Shoulder Belt Plate, 1832-58, also of the Pouch Ornament worn by the Battalion Companies.

The Worcestershire Regiment, raised in 1694, bore, as was the custom, the name of its first Colonel.

[1843. Memoranda relating to the Worcestershire Yeomanry Cavalry, now the Queen's Own ; raised by Other Archer, 6th Earl of Plymouth, in 1831, now under the command of Lieut.-Col. the Hon. Robert Henry Clive, M.P.

London : Printed by S. and J. Bentley, Wilson and Fley, Bangor House, Shoe Lane, 1843. 8°.

pp. viii + 124.

J. B. W.]

1891. A List of the Birds of Worcestershire. By J. W. Willis-Bund, F.L.S., F.Z.S., &c.

pp. vi + 53. 8vo.

Worcester. 1891.

1892. Kelly's Directory of Worcestershire. With Map engraved expressly for the work. Eight previous Editions were published, under the title of the "Post Office Directory." 8°.

London : Kelly and Co., 51 Great Queen Street.

[Twelfth Edition.]

Index to Directory, Principal Seats, and Advertisers, pp. xxvi.

County Information and Geology, pp. 1—10.

Directory of Towns and Villages in Alphabetical Order, pp. 11—264.

Court Directory of Worcestershire, pp. 265—295.

Trades Directory of Worcestershire, pp. 297—398.

Advertisements, pp. 162.

1893. Glossary of Words and Phrases used in S.E. Worcestershire, with some Sayings, Customs, Charms, &c. By Jesse Salisbury.

pp. xii, 92. 8°.

London : J. Salisbury, 1893.

1893. The Register of the Diocese of Worcester during the Vacancy of the See, usually called "REGISTRUM SEDE VACANTE." Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society. By J. W. Willis-Bund.

From the Death of Bishop Giffard, Feb., 1301, to the Enthronization of Bishop Ginsborough, June, 1303, &c., &c.

Printed for the W. H. S. by James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1893—1897. 8°.

This valuable series of Diocesan Records was issued in five yearly parts, with an Introduction to each part, and finally a General Introduction and Appendix. During a Vacancy of the See the Prior and Convent of Worcester were entitled to administer the Diocese and to take part of the profits thereby derived, under the terms of an agreement made in 1260 between the Prior of Worcester and Archbishop Boniface, that on a vacancy of the See the Prior should collect the revenues, and keep one-third, and pay the Archbishop two-thirds. This privilege was rigorously maintained by the Monks ; and of the twenty-one vacancies which occurred between 1301 and 1497, full records are extant of their proceedings in the case of sixteen such occasions. Sometimes these intervals lasted for one or two years, in others only a few months. The light thrown by these records on the social life and customs of the times, as well as on the general and ecclesiastical history of the period, is well shown in the very full Introductions.

Sede Vacante Register, pp. 1—446. Indexes (by Miss I. Southall), pp. 447—482.

Introduction to Part I. pp. xxi.

” ” II. pp. xxx.

” ” III. pp. xxxii.

” ” IV. pp. xxxi.

General Introduction, pp. i—xcviii.

Appendix (List of Benefices and Patrons), pp. xcix—cxxxiii.

Indexes to the Introductions, pp. cxxiv—cxxxvi.

Frontispiece. Folding Map of the Diocese of Worcester to illustrate its Registrum Sede Vacante, 1302—1435. (Stanford.)

Frontispiece to Part I. Facsimile of a portion of the original manuscript.

1893. WORCESTERSHIRE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, established 1893. Report of Editorial Committee, Rules and List of Members for the year 1893.

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society. By James Parker and Co., Oxford.

Title. List of Officers, Report, Rules, pp. 7. List of Members, pp. 8—16. Report by the Council, Additional Subscribers, and Corrigenda, pp. 4. Continued yearly, and still in progress (1903). 8°.

1893. A SURVEY OF WORCESTERSHIRE, by THOMAS HABINGTON. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by JOHN AMPHLETT of CLENT.

Printed for the W. H. S. By James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1893—1899. 8°.

Vol. I.

Introduction, pp. xiii.

Life of Thomas Habington, pp. 1—26.

Survey of Worcestershire, pp. 27—518.

Appendix, pp. 519—556.

Index, pp. 557—583.

Frontispiece: Portrait of John Habington, Cofferer to Q. Elizabeth.

Portrait of Thomas Habington.

Vol. II.

Survey of Worcestershire, pp. 1—469.

Index, pp. 471—498.

The Frontispiece to Vol. II. is a reproduction in colour of the Hatchment used on the death of James Habington, with twelve quarterings.

Thomas Habington of Hindlip, at the age of 46, being sentenced to death for complicity in the Gunpowder Plot, was reprieved, but with a condition that he should never afterwards leave the limits of Worcestershire. The remainder of a long life was spent in surveying and making notes for a History of the County. He died Oct. 8, 1647, aged 87, leaving very complete MSS., which are now to be found in three depositories—(1) Viscount Cobham's Library at Hagley Hall, (2) The British Museum, and (3) The Library of the Society of Antiquaries. These materials have been *partially* used by Dr. William Thomas, Valentine Green, and Dr. Treadway Nash. Mr. Amphlett's Introduction gives an exhaustive account of the author and his MSS.: the Text comprises all his work which now exists, *verbatim*.

Habington's quaint but laboured style may be illustrated by a short extract from the Dedication:—

"To the Right Honorable the Nobility of Worcestershyre.

"MY LORDS,

"Yee are the Cedars of our Shyre flouryshinge above us in the sunshyne of fortune and in her stormes more subject to blast; yee are the pretious dyamondes in the coronet of our county gyvinge lyght to the inferiours howe to direct theyre lyfes. . . .

"To the Gentellmen of Worcestershyre.

"Among the Solemnities of the Lacedemonians there was a pageant divyded into partes, the one of owlde men who sayde they had byn of worthy reputation, the other of myddell aged persons who professed that theyre valure was invincible, the last of youtnes and chyldren who promysed they would surpasse them bothe. The same I wyshe (Gentellmen) to yoursealfes, that as your ancestors have with credyt fynished theyre courses you wyll indeavour to equall theyre virtues, and your chyldren who succeede yee maye excede yee. . . ."

1893. Lay Subsidy Roll for the County of Worcester, *circa* 1280. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society. By J. W. Willis Bund and John Amphlett, M.A.

Printed for the W.H.S., by J. Parker and Co., Oxford. 1893. 8vo.

Introduction, pp. xv. The Roll, pp. 115. Index, pp. 117—136.

Frontispiece: Facsimile of part of Roll.

The original Roll was the property of Sir Edmund Lechmere, Bart., M.P. The date is almost certainly 1276. It gives a valuable list of the inhabitants of the County at that time arranged in Hundreds and Vills.

1894. An Index to Dr. Nash's Collections for a History of Worcestershire. Compiled by John Amphlett of Clent. With an Introduction.

Printed for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by James Parker and Co., Oxford. 1894-5. 8°.

Contents, and List of Abbreviations, pp. iii, iv.

Treadway Russell Nash, pp. v—xliv.

Index of Names of Persons, pp. 1—224. Of Places, 225—236. Of Engravings, Arms, Pedigrees, &c., 337—352. Of Domesday, 353—358.

[The Index was also issued in folio, uniform with Dr. Nash's "Collections."]

1894. *The Inquisitiones post Mortem* for the County of Worcester. Part I. From their Commencement in 1242 to the end of the thirteenth century. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by J. W. Willis Bund, F.S.A.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1894. 8°.

Contents, pp. iii, iv. Introduction, pp. v—xl.

Inquisitions, pp. 1—65. Index, pp. 66—72.

1894. HISTORIC WORCESTERSHIRE: Worcestershire Historical, Biographical, Traditional, Legendary, and Romantic. By W. Salt Brasington, F.S.A., Author of "Historic Bindings in the Bodleian Library," "A History of Bookbinding," &c.

Birmingham, Leicester, and Leamington: The Midland Educational Company, Limited. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Limited, 8°.

On title-page, "Sketch of the Huntsman's Cottage, Moseley."

Front. View of Cleeve Prior Court, Worcestershire.

At back of title-page is the oval portrait of Dr. Nash, reduced from that given in his "Collections," and "Hudibras."

List of Subscribers for (1) Japanese vellum Edition (four), and (2) Large paper Edition, pp. iii—vii. View of Redstone Hermitage, p. viii. Preface, pp. ix, x. View of the Leasowes, and "Contents," pp. xi—xviii. View of Holly Mount, and "List of Illustrations," pp. xix—xxiii. Facsimile of the Form of Oath of a Freeman of the City of Worcester, one page. Historic Worcestershire, pp. 1—328. At end "Portrait of John Lord Somers, Baron of Evesham," one page.

There are 156 Illustrations, besides artistic head-pieces, &c., by Mr. John Cotton. These include scenery, portraits, churches, and other historic buildings, facsimiles of old deeds, seals, tombs, coats-of-arms, &c.

This is not a formal history of the county. "Tradition, legend, and folklore of necessity occupy an important place in a volume intended for popular reading; but the causes underlying the social, political, and religious changes which have passed over the county from the time that the Roman legions first entered the Severn Valley down to the day of the memorable fight at Worcester, will be found recorded." (*Preface.*)

1895. Among the Apple Orchards. By Clement [W.] Scott.

Remington and Company, 15 King Street, Covent Garden. 1895.

Dedication: "Ad Margaritam" (verses).

In Memoriam, Bannut Tree Farm. Summer, 1894.

pp. 138. 5 Illustrations. 8°.

"A painter's Dreamland," chiefly in the Malvern, Evesham, and Broadway country.

1895. Lay Subsidy Roll for the County of Worcester, 1 Edward I. [misprint for III.] Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by the Rev. F. J. Eld, M.A., F.R.A.S., Rector of Polstead, Suffolk, formerly Rector of Spetchley and Warndon, Worcestershire, and Master of Worcester Grammar School.

Printed for the W.H.S. By James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1895.

Introduction, pp. xx.

Taxation Roll, pp. 1—73. Index, pp. 75—88.

This Roll contains a list of all persons in the County who were assessed to a Subsidy in 1 Edward III., A.D. 1327. The Introduction is specially interesting as showing the increasing prevalence of the English language in names of persons and places, and the growth of surnames.

1896. An Index to Worcestershire Fines, 1649—1714. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by John Amphlett, of Clent.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford. 1896-7. 8°.

Introduction, pp. iii, iv.

Index to the Fines, pp. 1—426. Index, pp. 427—460.

[The original of this book formed a portion of the Library of the late Sir Thomas Phillipps. The title-page is "Index to the *Pedes Finium* for Worcestershire. Impensis Dni Thomæ Phillipps, Bar^{ti}." See 1853.]

1896. The Churchwardens' Accounts of St. Michael's, in Bedwardine, Worcester, from 1539 to 1603.

Transcribed and edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, with an Introduction, by John Amphlett, of Clent.

To which are prefixed the Churchwardens' Accounts of the Church of St. Helen, Worcester, for the years 1519 and 1520, with an Introduction. By the Rev. A. S. Porter, Vicar of Claines, and Hon. Canon of Worcester.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co. Oxford, 1896. 8°.

Mr. Amphlett's Introduction, pp. i—xl.

Mr. Porter's Introduction, pp. xli—xlv.

Churchwardens' Accounts, pp. 1—159.

Index, pp. 161-8.

1897. Vigornian Monologues. A series of papers in illustration of the dialect of Worcestershire. By the Rev. Hamilton Kingsford.

8°. Worcester, 1897.

1897. Nonconformity in Worcester, with an Account of the Congregational Church meeting in Angel Street Chapel, and an Appendix of lists of Ministers throughout the County, and extracts from the non-parochial Registers. By the Rev. William Urwick M.A., &c.

London : Simpkin, Marshall, &c.

Worcester : Greaves (late Osborn), Foregate Street.

4to. pp. xvi + 235.

Front. Portrait of Thomas Rowley Hill, J.P., Mayor of Worcester, 1858. High Sheriff of Worcestershire, 1870. M.P. for Worcester, 1874—1884. Deacon of Angel Street Church from 1858.

"*In Memoriam* of Mr. Hill," pp. i—xvi.

16 Portraits and Illustrations.

The Appendixes contain much that is of interest to the County in general. B. M.

1897. Bladys of the Stewponey. By S. Baring-Gould.

pp. x + 319. With illustrations. 8°.

London : Methuen, 1897.

A novel of which the scene is laid in N. Worcestershire and Shropshire.

1897. The Parliamentary History of the County of Worcester, including the City of Worcester, and the Boroughs of Bewdley, Droitwich, Dudley, Evesham, Kidderminster, Bromsgrove, and Pershore, from the earliest times to the present day, 1213—1897, with Biographical and Genealogical Notices of the Members. By W. R. Williams, author of "The Parliamentary History of Wales," and "Herefordshire Members."

Hereford : privately printed for the author by Jakeman and Carver.
8vo.

Dedication, 1 p. Introduction, vii—xi.

Members, 1—190. Index to Members, 191—198.

Index to the Defeated Candidates, 199. List of Subscribers, 201-2.

[Only 200 copies printed.]

[1897.] Worcestershire Lives, Social and Political, with Portraits.

pp. 180.

By C. A. M. Press.

London : Gaskill, Jones and Co., 11 and 12 Ivy Lane [n.d.] 4to.

Contemporary Biography.

1897. THE ARIEL, circulating in Worcester, Malvern, and District.
Vol. I. No. 1. July, 1897. Price 2d. Edited by Charles E. Lisle.

Printed by C. Caswell, Birmingham.

8°. 34 pp., besides Advertisements.

In yellow paper covers.

A Monthly Magazine, of which only 8 numbers were issued.

It consisted of short stories ; "Prominent People" (with photographs)—Bishop Perowne, Mr. C. W. D. Perrins, Mr. P. H. Foley, and the Worcestershire Cricket Team of 1897, Dean Forrest, Mr. Albert Buck, Mr. A. E. Lord, and Mr. B. W. Leader.

[The last number, April, 1898, ends with a story "to be continued," and the price is reduced to One Penny.]

B. M.

1898. Episcopal Registers, Diocese of Worcester. Register of Bishop Godfrey Giffard, September 23rd, 1268, to January 26th, 1302. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by J. W. Willis Bund. F.S.A.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1898—1902.

This important work was issued in four yearly parts, and with Title-pages for the whole, to be bound in one volume or in two volumes.

Introduction, pp. i—cliii.

Appendix I. (a) List of Persons holding Office during the Episcopate of Godfrey Giffard, pp. cliv-v.

(b) List of Bishops in the Dioceses adjoining Worcester, 1263—1302, pp. clvi-vii.

(c) List of Priors and Abbots of the Religious Houses in the Diocese, pp. clviii—clxi.

(d) List of the Nuncii mentioned.

App. II. (a) Comparison of Giffard's Register with the *Annales Wigorniae*, clxii—clxxviii.

(b) Letters between Bishop Godfrey and Archbishop Peckham, pp. clxxviii—clxxxv.

App. III. Arms of the See of Worcester. clxxxvi—cxc.

App. IV. List of Benefices to which Collation, Induction, or Institution, or the Names of the Incumbents are recorded in Giffard's Register. cxc—ccxlv.

App. V. List of Worcester Diocesan Registers, 1268—1559. ccxvi—vii.

Index to the Introduction, ccxlix—ccliv.

The Registers, pp. 552. Index, pp. 553—630.

1898. Bibliography of Worcestershire. Acts of Parliament relating to the County. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by the Rev. J. R. Burton, B.A., and F. S. Pearson, LL.B. Part I. 8°.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1898.

Introduction, pp. iii, iv.

The Acts of Parliament, pp. 1—164. Index of Subjects, pp. 165-8. Names of Persons, pp. 169—172. Names of Places, pp. 173—178.

1899. A Calendar of Wills and Administrations registered in the Consistory Court of the Bishop of Worcester. Edited by Edward Alexander Fry.

Printed for the *British Record Society Limited*, in conjunction with *The Worcestershire Historical Society*.

[Stephen Austin and Sons, Printers, Hertford.] 1899, 1901, 1902. 8°.

From 1451 to 1581.

Provisional Introduction, pp. v—vii.

Part I. Worcester Wills and Administrations, pp. 1—79. Indexes, pp. 81—98.

Part II. Preface, 1 p. Worcester Wills, pp. 81—176. Indexes, pp. 177—199.

Part III. Worcester Wills, pp. 199—272. Indexes, pp. 273—293.

1899. Lay Subsidy Roll, A.D. 1332-3, and Nonarum Inquisitiones, 1340, for the County of Worcester. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by John Amphlett, of Clent.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford, 1899. 8°.

Introduction, pp. iii—xxii. The Rolls, pp. 1—56. Index, pp. 57—66.

Transcribed from the Original Rolls in the P.R.O. at the expense of Mr. Everard Barton, F.S.A.

1900. Lay Subsidy Rolls, A.D. 1346, and A.D. 1358, for the County of Worcester. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by John Amphlett, of Clent.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford. 1900. 8°.

Introduction, pp. iii—vi. Contents, p. vii. Rolls, pp. 1—39. Index, pp. 41—43.

Transcribed from the Original Rolls at the expense of Mr. Everard Barton. The aid of 1346 was for knighting the Black Prince. The Latin text and English translation are on opposite pages.

1901. Worcestershire Parish Registers. MARRIAGES. Edited by W. P. W. Phillimore, M.A., B.C.L., and W. F. Carter, B.A. 8°.

London: For the Subscribers, by Phillimore and Co., 124 Chancery Lane, 1901.

Vol. I. pp. vii + 155.

Only 150 copies printed.

[Shipston-on-Stour, Tidmington, Bradley, Kempsey, Alderminster, Offenham, Alstone, Kington, Redditch, Church Lench, Rous Lench, Elmbridge.]

Mostly ending at 1812.

1901. Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report on MSS. Vol. I. pp. 282—326. 8°.

The Records of the County of Worcester.

[An Epitome of the Calendar of County Records which were being printed under the supervision of Mr. J. W. Willis-Bund, F.S.A., and were appearing by instalments in the Publications of the Worcestershire Historical Society. With a selection of the more interesting documents.]

1901. Lay Subsidy Roll, A.D. 1603, for the County of Worcester. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society, by John Amphlett, of Clent.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford. 1901. 8°. Introduction, pp. iii—vii. The Roll, pp. 1—33. Index, pp. 34—36.

The original Roll is in the possession of Mr. F. S. Pearson, LL.B., and there is no copy of it in the Record Office. It relates only to the Hundreds of Halfshire and Doddingtree.

1902. Lay Subsidy Rolls, 6 and 7 Henry VI., A.D. 1427-9, for the County of Worcester. Edited for the Worcestershire Historical Society by John Amphlett, of Clent.

Printed for the W.H.S., by James Parker and Co., Oxford. 1902. 8°. Introduction, pp. iii—vii. The Rolls, pp. 59. Indexes, pp. 61—64.

The transcripts of these two Rolls were furnished by the kindness of Mr. Everard Barton. The Latin text and English translation are on opposite pages.

1903. Reports and Papers read at the Meetings of the Architectural Societies of the Counties of Lincoln and Nottingham, County of York, Archdeaconries of Northampton and Oakham, County of Bedford, Diocese of Worcester, and County of Leicester, commencing in the year 1850. 8°.

Presented gratuitously to the Members of the above Societies. General Editors :—The Rev. Prebendary Maddison, Vicar's Court, Lincoln ; The Rev. W. O. Massingberd, Ormsby Rectory, Alford.

Published and sold by James Williamson, 290 High Street, Lincoln.

By an excellent co-operative arrangement the Members of each of the Associated Societies receive the Reports and Transactions of all the rest. The Proceedings of each year are issued separately ; but two years are paged so as to form one volume. Each Society has also its own proceedings in a separate form.

The Worcester Diocesan Architectural and Archæological Society was founded in 1854, and joined the Associated Societies in 1854 (vol. iii.).

The Worcestershire papers embrace the following :—

Report on the State of the Guesten Hall of Worcester Cathedral in 1854 (5 Plates). Vol. III. p. 145.

Ancient Stained-glass, by John H. Powell, IV. 161.

- The Churches of Worcester—their Architectural History, Antiquities, and arrangement (5 Plates). By John Severn Walker, IV. 323.
- The Church of St. Michael, Great Witley, V. xcix.
- Westwood Park, by J. Severn Walker, V. 161, 186.
- Church of St. James, Wollaston, VI. lxxviii.
- The Church of St. Stephen, Worcester, VI. cxxxvi.
- Ecclesiology of Worcestershire, by J. Severn Walker, VI. 223.
- The Church of St. Lawrence, Wichenford, VII. 59.
- The Seals and Arms of the City of Worcester, by Richard Woof, F.S.A. (2 Plates), VII. 308.
- The Church of the Holy Trinity, Worcester, VIII. xlii.
- History of the Convent of "The White Ladies," Worcester, by Edwin Lees (1 Plate), VIII. 355.
- The Hospital of St. Wulstan, commonly called The Commandery, by Edwin Lees, IX. 136.
- The Church of St. Philip, Webheath, X. ci.
- Detached Church Belfries, by J. Severn Walker (1 Plate), X. 295.
- Tokens of Traders, and the Tokens of Worcester and Worcestershire, by Richard Woof, F.S.A., XI. 157.
- Inventory of Worcester Cathedral, by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott, B.D., F.S.A., XI. 303.
- Inventory of Church Goods in Worcestershire, *temp.* Edward VI., by M. E. C. Walcott, XI. 308.
- Certificates of Worcestershire Chantries, *temp.* Edward VI., by M. E. C. Walcott, XI. 308.
- Some Documents restored to the Dean and Chapter of Worcester, by John H. Hooper, M.A., XIII. 276.
- The Church of St. Mary Magdalene, Worcester, XIV. xlix.
- The Hospital of St. Oswald, Worcester, XIV. l. X
- The Church of St. Helen, Worcester, (1 Plate), by Aston Webb, XIV. X
287.
- The Fort Royal, Worcester (1 Plate), by John Noake, XV. 60.
- History of the Guildhall, Worcester, by John Noake, XV. 319.
- The Clothiers' Company of Worcester, by John H. Hooper, M.A., XV. X
331.
- The Church of St. Barnabas, Worcester, XVIII. xlii.
- The (new) Church of St. Paul, Worcester, XVIII. xcii.
- The Religious Census of the Diocese in A.D. 1676, XVIII. 69.
- The Church of All Saints, Worcester, XIX. lxxxiii.
- The Church of St. Mary de Wyche, Wychbold, XIX. lxxxiv.

An Antiquarian Ramble through the Streets of Worcester, by John Noake, XIX. 140.

The Church of Wyre Piddle (Plates), by W. Jeffrey Hopkins, XIX. 24, and XX. xlv.

The Ancient Encaustic Tiles of Worcestershire, by the Rev. A. S. Porter, F.S.A., XIX. 149.

Dr. Sacheverell's Visit to Worcester in 1710, by John Noake, XIX. 435.

Catalogue of the Library of the Diocesan Archæological Society in 1890. XX. lxxxvii.

The Italian Bishops of Worcester, by Right Rev. Mandell Creighton, D.D., XX. 94.

The Seals of the Bishops of Worcester (Plates), by the Rev. A. S. Porter, F.S.A., XX. 301.

Bishop Hough, by John Noake, XX. 316.

Political Reasons for the Monasteries of Worcestershire, by J. W. Willis Bund, F.S.A., XX. 320.

The Worcester Deanery, by John Noake, XXI. 75.

The Trinity Hall, Worcester, by John Noake, XXI. 85.

Proposals for a County History, by J. W. Willis Bund, F.S.A., XXI. 119.

Doomsday Book of Worcestershire, by J. W. Willis Bund, XXI. 253.

Notes on Hermitages, by the Rev. Hamilton Kingsford, M.A., XXI. 270.

Worcestershire Doomsday-Book, by J. W. Willis Bund, XXII. 88.

Doomsday Place-Names of Worcestershire, by Hamilton Kingsford, XXII. 108.

Church of St. George, Worcester (new), XXIII. xlv. ✕

The Church of Wyre Piddle, XXIII. lxxx.

Social Life in Worcestershire, by J. W. Willis Bund, XXIII. 372.

Eckington Wayside Cross, XXIV. xxvii.

Notes on Tredington, &c., by Lewis Sheppard, F.R.I.B.A., XXIV. xxviii.

Eckington, Wollas Hall, Netherton and Elmley Castle, XXIV. lxxviii.

On a Mutilated Effigy in the Cloisters of Worcester Cathedral, said to represent Alexander Neckham, by the Rev. J. K. Floyer, M.A., F.S.A., XXIV. 188.

Early Worcestershire Printers and Books, by the Rev. J. R. Burton, B.A., XXIV. 197.

Sketch of the History of the Parish of Bushley, by the Rev. E. R. Dowdeswell, M.A., XXIV. 213.

A Sketch of Early Provincial Journalism, by Mrs. R. Berkeley, XXIV. 550.

Religious Life in Worcestershire in the Seventeenth Century, shown by the Sessions Records, by J. W. Willis Bund, XXIV. 574.

A Misappropriated Monument in Worcester Cathedral by the Hon. Mrs. O'Grady, XXIV. 596.

Forty-fourth Report, XXV. ix.

The Early Monastic Writers of Worcester, by Rev. J. K. Floyer, M.A., F.S.A., XXV. 146.

On Parish Clerks and Sextons in Pre-Reformation Times, by Rev. Hamilton Kingsford, M.A., XXV. 165.

Severn End, Worcester, by Lewis Sheppard, XXV. 172.

The History of Rous Lench, by Rev. W. K. W. Chafy, D.D., XXV. 182.

Forty-fifth Report, XXV. lxii.

The Church Bells of Worcestershire, Part I. The Medieval Period ; Part II. Bells of the post-Reformation Period ; by H. B. Walters, M.A., F.S.A., XXV. 549. *

Historical Notes relating to the Parish of Kempsey, by the Rev. R. C. Purton, M.A., XXV. 592.

Forty-sixth Report, XXVI. ix—xxii.

Alien Priors of Worcestershire, by J. W. Willis Bund, XXVI. 169.

The Order of Coronation, by the Earl Beauchamp, K.C.M.G., XXVI. 191.

The History of the Parish of Hartlebury, by Rev. David Robertson, XXVI. 214.

Bp. Cobham's (1317—1327) Monument and Work in Worcester Cathedral, by Hon. Mrs. O'Grady, XXVI. 232.

Forty-seventh Report, XXVI. xcvi—cii.

The History of the Parish of Inkberrow, by William Bradbrook, XXVI. 465.

The Fonts in the Archdeaconry of Worcestershire, by Ven. Archdeacon William Walters, XXVI. 507.

Gleanings from Parish Records, by Rev. Hamilton Kingsford, XXVI. 515.

PART II. GENERAL LITERATURE CONTAINING
REFERENCES TO THE COUNTY.

1586. *Britannia, sive Florentissimorum Regnorum, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ, et Insularum Adiacentium ex intima antiquitate Chorographica descriptio Authore Gvlielmo Camdeno.* Londini, Per Radulphum Newbery. Cum gratia et privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis. 1586. 8°.

Title, &c., 8 leaves. Text, pp. 556. *Nomina Antiqua, Angliæ Comitatus*, 6 leaves.

The first edition. Other editions in 1587, 1590, 1594, 1600, 1607, all in Latin. B. M.

1610. *Britain, or a Chorographical Description of the most flourishing kingdomes, England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Ilands adioyning, out of the depth of Antiquitie: Beautified with Mappes of the severall Shires of England, Written first in Latine by William Camden, Clarenceux K. of A. Translated newly into English by Philémon Holland, Doctour in Physick.* . . .

Londini, Impensis Georgii Bishop Ioannis Norton. M.DC.X. Fol.

Engraved Title, Ded., &c., 8 leaves. Text:—Eng., pp. 822; Scotland, &c., pp. 233. List of Shires, Indexes, &c., 28 leaves. Worcestershire, pp. 573—588. Map by Saxton, before p. 573.

Subsequent editions in 1637, 1695, 1722, 1753, 1772, 1789 (by R. Gough), 1806. B. M.

[1612.] *Poly-Olbion. Great Britaine.* By Michaell Drayton, Esq. London, printed for M. Lownes. I. Browne. I. Helme. I. Busbie. Ingraue by W. Hole. Sm. fol.

Dedication to 'Henrie, Prince of Wales.' Portrait of Prince Henry. pp. 10, 303. B. M.

1613. *Poly-Olbion. Or a Chorographical Description of Tracts, Rivers, Mountains, Forests, and other Parts of this renowned Isle of Great Britaine . . . Digested in a Poem.* By Michael Drayton, Esq. . . .

London: Printed by H. L. for Mathew Lownes, &c. Sm. fol.

Similar to the Edition of 1612, but with printed title-page after the engraved title, and the words "Henricus Princeps" on the portrait.

Wyre Forest in 7th Song, p. 101, and in 14th Song, p. 227. Maps of part of Worcestershire.

Subsequent Editions in 1622 and 1876.

1625. England. An Intended Guyde, For English Travailers. Shewing in generall, how far one Citie, and many Shire-Towns in England, are distant from other. Together with the Shires in particular: and the chiefe Townes in euery of them . . .

Inuented and Collected by John Norden.

Printed at London by Edward All-de, dwelling neare Christ-Church. 4to.

Engraved Title, &c., 2 leaves. Folding Table. Single-page Tables, one for each county in alphabetical order.

B. M.

1627. The History of Great Britaine. By John Speed. 1627. fol.

A.

3rd Edition, London, 1632. fol. pp. 1237.

Worcestershire: Religious Houses. pp. 1081-2.

B. M.

1641. Iohn Taylor's last Voyage, and Adventure, performed from the twentieth of July last 1641, to the 10th of September following. In which time he past, with a Sculler's Boate from the Citie of London, to the Cities and Townes of Oxford, Gloucester, Shrewsbury, Bristoll, Bathe, Monmouth and Hereford. The Manner of his Passages and Entertainment to and fro, truly described. With a short touch of some wandring and some fixed Scismatiques, such as are Brownists, Anabaptists, Fanatics, Humorists, and Foolists, which the Authour found in many places of his Voyage and Iourney. By Iohn Taylor.

Printed at London by F. L. for John Taylor. 1641. 8°.

Sixteen leaves unpagged.

By John Taylor, "the Water Poet."

[Mention of Bewdley, Worcester, and Evesholm.]

B. M.

1647, Jan. 24. Two letters Read in the House of Commons on Monday, 24 Jan. 1647. Of a Great Bloody Plot Discovered at Broadway in Worcestershire. Acted By fourscore Officers in Councill of Coll. Kempsons, Coll. Eyres, Coll. Herberts, Coll. Cookes and

two other Regiments, with the assurance of Coll. Laughhorne's assistance. And a promise of Moneys to furnish them, from some malignant Citizens of London, to surprize the city of Gloucester, Hereford, Shrewsbury, Hartlebury, Ludlow and Bewdley . . .

Printed at London by Robert Ibbetson.

Sm. 4°. pp. 6.

B. M.

1659. England Described: Or the several Counties and Shires thereof briefly handled. Some things also premised, to set forth the Glory of this Nation. By Edward Leigh, Esquire, Mr. of Arts of Magdalen-Hall in Oxford.

London: Printed by A. M. for Henry Marsh. 8°.

8 leaves, pp. 234, and 3 leaves.

Worcestershire: pp. 213—218.

Augustine's Oak, pp. 217-8.

B. M.

1660. Britannia Baconica: Or, The Natural Rarities of England, Scotland, and Wales. According as they are to be found in every Shire. Historically related, according to the Precepts of the Lord Bacon; Methodically digested; and the Causes of many of them Philosophically attempted . . . Useful for all ingenious men of what Profession or Quality soever. By J. Childrey.

Res semper aliquid apportat novi. Terent.

London: 12°.

15 leaves and pp. 184.

Worcestershire: pp. 114—117.

Reprinted in 1661 and 1662. Translated into French, 1667.

B. M.

1662. The History of the Worthies of England, Endeavoured by Thomas Fuller, D.D.

London: Printed by J. G. W. L. and W. G. M. MDCLXII.

Worcestershire: Part III. pp. 166—184.

[An Edition by John Nicholls, F.A.S. London, 1811. 2 vols., 4to.

Worcestershire: Vol. II. pp. 465—488.

Another Edition by P. Austin Nuttall, LL.D. London, 1840. 3 vols. 8°.]

B. M.

1673. *Britannia : or a Geographical Description of the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, and Ireland, with the Isles and Territories thereto belonging.* And for the better perfecting of the said Work, there is added an Alphabetical Table of the Names, Titles, and Seats of the Nobility and Gentry that each County of England and Wales is, or lately was, ennobled with. Illustrated with a map of each County of England, besides several General ones. The like never before Published.

London : Printed by Tho. Roycroft for the Undertaker, Richard Blome.
1673. Fol.

Title, Ded. &c., 7 leaves. Text, pp. 464. Arms of the Benefactors of the Work, 12 leaves. B. M.

1678. *England's Remarques : Giving an Exact Account of the Several Shires, Counties, and Islands in England and Wales.*

London : Printed for Langley Curtis in Goat-Court, upon Ludgate Hill,
1678. 12mo. B. M.

1680. *A Book of the Valuations Of all the Ecclesiastical Preferments In England and Wales ; Entitled Nomina et Valores Omnium et Singulorum Archiepiscopatum. . . .*

Printed in the year 1680. 12mo.

pp. 383.

B. M.

1681. *A Short View of the Late Troubles in England [by William Dugdale] Oxford.*

Printed at the Theater for Moses Pitt at the Angel in St. Paul's Church-yard, London, 1681. folio.

pp. 959, but page 553 follows p. 488.

Portrait of Charles I. G. Faithorne.

Worcester : pp. 557, 558.

1684. *Anglorum Speculum, or the Worthies of England in Church and State.* Alphabetically digested into the Several Shires and Counties therein contained ; Wherein Are Illustrated the Lives and Characters of the most Eminent Persons since the Conquest to this Present Age. Also an Account of the Commodities and Trade of each Respective County, and the most flourishing Cities and Towns therein.

London, 1684. 8°. [By George Sandys.]

4 leaves. pp. 974, and 8 leaves.

H. C. H.

1691. *Anglia Sacra, sive Collectio Historiarum de Archiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. . . .* By Henry Warton.

2 vols. fol.

Londini: Richard Chiswell.

Monachi Wigorniensis Annales de Rebus Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis A primâ ejus fundatione ad annum MCCCVIII.

Accedunt.

Continuatio Historiæ de Episcopis Wigorniensibus ab anno MCCCII. ad annum MDXL.

Vita brevis S. WLSTANI Episcopi Wigorn. authore HEMMINGO Monacho Wigorniensis coævo.

Acta Synodi apud Wigorniam à S. WLSTANO habitæ anno MXCII.

Compositio inter Episcopum et Monachos Wigorniensis facta anno MCCXXIV. de electione Prioris.

Successio Priorum Wigorniensis Ecclesiæ. Vol. I. pp. 467—550.

B. M.

1691. *The New State of England Under Their Majesties K. William and Q. Mary. In Three Parts, Containing I. A Geographical Description of England in General, and of every County in particular; with Usefull and Curious Remarks. II. An Account of the Inhabitants. . . . III. A Description of the several Courts of Judicature. . . .* By G. M.

London: Printed by H. C. for John Wyat.

1691. 12mo. [By Guy Miede.]

2nd Edition, 1693.

5th Edition, 1703.

6th Edition, 1707.

The 5th and 6th Editions were entitled "The New State of England under our Sovereign Queen Anne."

B. M.

1695. *Valor Beneficiorum: or, A Valuation of all Ecclesiastical Preferments in England and Wales. To which is added, A Collection of Choice Presidents, relating to Ecclesiastical Affairs.*

London: 1695. 12mo.

Four leaves, and pp. 411.

F. A. H.

1695. *Notitia Monastica, or A Short History of the Religious Houses in England and Wales.* By Thomas Tanner, B.A.

Oxford and London, 1695. 8°.

[Another Edition in 1744. London. fol.

Another Edition by James Nasmith, M.A. Cambridge, 1787. fol.

Worcester: Ppp.—Ttt.]

Bodl.

1699. *Anglia Rediviva; Being a full Description of all the Shires, Cities, Principal Towns and Rivers in England . . .* By Mr. Dunstar.

London: T. Bennett, 1699. 12mo.

Three leaves; pp. 131; and Tables, 4 leaves.

Bodl.

1702. *An Abridgment of Mr. Baxter's History of his Life and Times. With an Account of many others of those Worthy Ministers who were Ejected, after the Restauration of King Charles the Second. Their Apology for Themselves and their Adherents; containing the Grounds of their Nonconformity, and the Practise as to Stated and Occasional Communion with the Church of England. And a Continuation of their History, till the year 1691.* By Edmund Calamy. Edm. Fil. et Nepos.

London: 1702. 8°.

Title, &c., 15 leaves. Text, pp. 701. Index, pp. 7.

Ministers ejected in the County of Worcester, pp. 339—344. B. M.

[Another Edⁿ. enlarged, and "Embellished with Heads of many of those venerable Divines." By Samuel Palmer. London: W. Harris, 1757.

2 vols. 8°.

B. M.

2nd Edⁿ. of above. London: J. Harris. 2 vols., 1777. 8°. B. M.

Another 2nd Edⁿ. London: Alex. Hogg. 1778. 2 vols. 8°. B. M.

[Both of the second Editions were reprints of the first Edition with change of date on title.]

Another Edⁿ. in three Vols. London, 1802. 8°.

Worcestershire, Vol. III., pp. 383—419.

B. M.]

1704. *FOEDERA, Conventiones, Literæ et Cujuscunque Generis ACTA PUBLICA inter Reges Angliæ . . . Ex Autographis, infra Secretiores ARCHIVORUM REGIORUM Thesaurarias, per multa Sæcula reconditis, fideliter Exscripta. Accurante THOMA RYMER*

.

Londini : Per A. & J. Churchill. M DCC IV.

From 1101 to 1654. Twenty volumes, folio. The Index is in Vol. XVII.

Many references to Worcestershire.

B. M.

1704. The New Description and State of England, containing the Maps of the Counties of England and Wales in Fifty-Three Copper-Plates, newly Design'd by Mr. Robert Morden

The Second Edition London, 1704. 8°.

B. M.

1709. Britannia Illustrata, or Views of Several of the Queen's Palaces, As also of the Principal Seats of the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain Curiously Engraven on 80 Copper Plates.

London : Printed for Joseph Smith at ye Pictor Shop ye West End of Exeter Exchange in ye Strand, 1709. fol.

A.

1710. The Itinerary of John Leland the Antiquary. Publish'd from the Original MS. in the Bodleian Library. By Thomas Hearne, M.A. To which is prefix'd Mr. Leland's New-Year's Gift

Oxford: Printed at the Theatre for the Publisher, 1710—1712. 9 vols. 8°.

Worcestershire, Vol. IV. Part I., fols. 182 b—187 a. Vol. VII. Part I., fols. 23—26.

Bishops of Worcester, Vol. VIII., pp. 125—129.

B. M.

[The Second Edition. Oxford: James Fletcher and Joseph Pote. 1744-6. 9 vols. 8°.

Addition of General Index.

A., Bodl.

The Third Edition. Oxford, 1768-9. 9 vols. 8°.

The folios of the original are given in the margin of all three editions.

A., Bodl.]

1711. The Present State of Great-Britain and Ireland. In Three Parts Containing An Accurate and Impartial Account of these great and famous Islands: Of their several Counties, and their Inhabitants. To which are added, The Maps of the Three Kingdoms. The Second Edition, corrected.

London, 1711. 8°.

By Guy Miede. There were many editions—the 11th in 1748. The descriptions of Counties are short.

B. M.

1711. *Liber Valorum et Decimarum*; Being an Account of the Valuations and Yearly Tenths of all such Ecclesiastical Benefices in England and Wales, As now stand Chargeable with the Payment of First-Fruits and Tenths. Also the true Yearly Valuations of all Small Ecclesiastical Benefices, as they have been lately Certified into Her Majesty's Court of Exchequer, in Order of Discharge from the Payment of First-Fruits and Tenths. To which are added The Tenths formerly charged upon such last mentioned Small Benefices. Carefully Collected and Examined by John Ecton.

London, 1711. 8°.

Title, &c., 4 leaves. Text, pp. 396. Index, 6 leaves.

Diocese of Worcester, pp. 325—333.

B. M.

[2nd Edⁿ, 1723. 3rd Edⁿ, 1728.

Another Edⁿ. By the Rev. John Lloyd, 1788. Worcester, pp. 324—331.

Another Edⁿ. (reprint with changed date), 1796.]

1714. An Attempt towards Recovering an Account of the Numbers and Sufferings of the Clergy of the Church of England, Heads of Colleges, Fellows, Scholars . . . who were Sequester'd [and] Harrass'd . . . in the late Times of the Grand Rebellion: Occasioned by the Ninth Chapter (now the Second Volume) of Dr. Calamy's Abridgment of the Life of Mr. Baxter. Together with an Examination of that Chapter. By John Walker, M.A., Rector of Mary's the More in Exeter.

London, 1714. fol.

pp. lviii. Part I., pp. 204. Part II., pp. 436.

Worcestershire, Part II., pp. 78—82, 188, 211-2, 227, 233-4, 247, 277, 290, 300, 313, 336, 373, 385, 408, 424.

B. M.

1715. A View of the Mitred Abbeys, with a Catalogue of their Respective Abbats. By Browne Willis, of Waddon Hall in Buckinghamshire, Esq. To which are prefixed some Preliminary Observations, by the Publisher, Tho. Hearne, M.A. *Leland's Collectanea*, Vol. VI., pp. 51—264.

Another Edⁿ. enlarged. London, 1718. 2 vols. 8°.

1719. A State of the Proceedings of the Corporation of the Governours of the Bounty of Queen Anne, for the Augmentation

of the Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, From their First Establishment in the year 1704, to Christmas, 1718. Giving a Particular Account of Their Constitution, Benefactions, and Augmentations with Directions to such as Desire to become Benefactors to so Pious and Charitable a Work. By Mr. Ecton.

London : Printed for Tho. Woodward.

pp. xviii + 196.

B. M.

2nd Ed^a. London, 1721.

B. M.

1720. *Magna Britannia et Hibernia Antiqua et Nova*; or a New Survey of Great Britain wherein to the Topographical Account given by Mr. Cambden, and the late Editors of his *Britannia*, is added a more large History, not only of the Cities, Boroughs, Towns, and Parishes mentioned by them, but also of many other Places of Note and Antiquities since discovered. . . . Collected and composed by an impartial Hand.

[London], 1720—1731. 6 vols. 4to.

Worcestershire, Vol. VI. pp. 217—330. Map by Robert Morden.

A., B. M., V. I.

The Author was the Rev. Thomas Cox, Vicar of Bromfield, Essex.

[Another Ed^a. London, 1738. 6 Vols.

N.B. Particular Counties may be had separate.]

F. A. H.

1720. *The English Topographer*; or, an Historical Account, As far as can be collected from Printed Books and Manuscripts, of all the Pieces that have been Written relating to the Antiquities, Natural History, or Topographical Description of any Part of England. Alphabetically digested, and illustrated with Draughts of several very Curious Old Seals, exactly Engraven from their respective Originals. By an impartial Hand.

London : Printed for T. Jauncy, 1720. 8°.

pp. xlv + 275. Index, 7 leaves.

Worcestershire, p. 251. By Dr. Rawlinson.

B. M.

1720. *BRITANNIA DEPICTA*, or *Ogilby Improv'd*; Being a Correct Copy of Mr. Ogilby's Actual Survey of all ye Direct and Principal Cross Roads in England and Wales: wherein are exactly Delineated and Engraven, All ye CITIES, TOWNS, VILLAGES, CHURCHES

SEATS, &c., scituate on or near the Roads, with their respective Distances with

1. A full and particular Description and Account of all the Cities, Borough-Towns, Towns-Corporate, &c., their Arms, Antiquity, Charters, Privileges, Trade, Rarities, &c. . . . By Ino. Owen of the Mid. Temple, Gent.

2. The Arms of the PEERS of this REALM who derive their Titles from places lying on or near the Roads.

3. The Arms of all ye Bishopricks and Deaneries, their Foundation, Extent, Yearly-Value, Number of Parishes, &c.

4. The ARMS, and a succinct account of both UNIVERSITIES and their respective COLLEGES, their foundations, Fellowships, &c.

Lastly, particular and correct Maps of all the Counties. . . . By EMAN. BOWEN, Engraver. 8^o.

London: Printed by Tho. Bowles, Print and Map Seller, next ye Chapter House in St. Paul's Churchyard, and Em. Bowen, next ye King of Spain in S. Katherine's, 1720.

Table of Roads, Towns, Arms, &c., pp. iv. Roads and Maps, pp. 273.

Map of Worcester, p. 151. Arms, p. 5, &c.

The Book consists entirely of copper-plate engravings. J. R. B.

1724. *Itinerarium Curiosum; or, an Account of the Antiquitys and remarkable Curiositys In Nature or Art, Observ'd in Travels thro' Great Britain: Illustrated with Copper Prints. Centuria I.* By William Stukeley, M.D., &c. London, 1724. fol.

Titles, &c., 6 leaves. Letter-press, pp. 198, interspersed with 100 plates numbered consecutively.

Worcestershire, pp. 64-5. Worcester, p. 74. Views of Blackston Cave and Hermitage, plates 13, 14. King John's Monument, plate 18. College Gateway, Worcester, plate 23. Bodl.

[Second Edⁿ. with additions. London, 1776. 2 vols. fol. B. M.]

1724. *A new Description of England and Wales With a Particular Account of the Products, Trades and Manufactures of the respective Places in every County, and their Improvements or Decays. . . .* By Hermon Moll, Geographer.

London, 1724. fol. pp. xii + 343 + x. Bodl.

1725. A Tour Thro' the whole Island of Great Britain, Divided into Circuits or Journies. Giving a Particular and Diverting account of whatever is Curious and worth Observation . . . Particularly fitted for the Reading of such as desire to Travel over the Island. By a Gentleman [Daniel De Foe].

London, 1724—1727. 3 vols. 8°.

Worcestershire: Vol. II., Letter iii, pp. 64—70.

B. M.

3rd Ed^a. 4 vols. 12mo. 1742.

4th Ed^a. [1748.]

5th Ed^a. 1753.

7th Ed^a. "Originally begun by the celebrated Daniel De Foe, continued by the late Mr. Richardson, Author of *Clarissa*, and brought down to the present Time by a Gentleman of Eminence in the Literary world.

London, 1769. 4 vols. 12mo.

Worcestershire: Vol. II. pp. 328—341. Mention of Augustine's Oak.

8th Ed^a. 1778.

B. M.

1727. A Continuation of the Account of the Ministers, Lecturers, Masters and Fellows of Colleges, and Schoolmasters, who were Ejected and Silenced after the Restoration in 1660, by or before the Act for Uniformity. . . . By Edmund Calamy.

London, 1727. 8°. In two volumes.

Worcestershire: Vol. II. pp. 884—932.

B. M.

1728. Liber Niger Scaccarii. E Codice, calamo exarato, sibi que ipsi à Richardo Gravesio Mickletoniensi donato, descripsit et nunc primus Edidit, Tho. Hearnus. Qui et cum duobus aliis Codicibus MSS. contulit, Wilhelmi que Etiam Worcestrii Annales Rerum Anglican. (ante hac ibidem ineditos) subjecit. Duobus Voluminibus. Oxonii, E Theatro Sheldoniano, 1728. 8°. B. M.

1729. A New Survey of England. Wherein The Defects of Camden are supplied, and the Errors of his Followers remarked: The opinions of our Antiquaries are compared: The Roman Military ways traced; And The Stations settled according to the Itinerary, without altering the Figures. By N. Salmon, LL.B. To be continued Monthly, or as often as conveniently may be.

London, 1728. 2 vols. 8°.

B. M.

1730. A Compleat History of Worcestershire, containing 1. The *Geographical Description* of the County in Alphabetical Order. 2. The *Ecclesiastical History*. 3. The *Civil History*. 4. The *Natural History*. 5. The *Literary History*. 6. The *Antiquities*. 7. A *Map* of the County. 8. An Account of the Gentlemen's Seats; a Table of the Names of all the *Towns* and *Villages*, &c., with the Value of the Livings; also a Scheme of all the Market-Towns, &c., their Distance from *London*, and from one another, &c.

In the Savoy: Printed by E. and R. Nutt; and Sold by T. Cox, Cornhill.

4to. Folding Map by R. Morden. pp. 217—330.

[An excellent Book, full of facts.]

1733. An Abstract of the Sufferings of the People call'd Quakers For The Testimony of a Good Conscience From the year 1650 to the year 1660.

London: Printed and Sold by the Assigns of F. Sowle, at the Bible in George Yard, Lombard Street, 1733. 3 vols. 8°.

An enlarged edition was published in 1753.

1736. The Return made by the Governors of the Bounty of Queen Anne, for the Augmentation of the Maintenance of the Poor Clergy

London, 1736. fol.

Bodl.

1742. Thesaurus Rerum Ecclesiasticarum: being an Account of the Valuations of all the Ecclesiastical Benefices In the several Dioceses in England and Wales. . . . To which are added The Names of the Patrons, and the Dedications of the Churches. . . . By John Ecton, Esq., late Receiver-General of the Tenths of the Clergy.

London, 1742. 4to. pp. xxxix + 784.

2nd Edition by Browne Willis, LL.D. London, 1754. 4to.

3rd Edition. London, 1763. 4to.

B. M.

1743. The British Monarchy: or a New Chorographical Description of all the Dominions Subject to the King of Great Britain And enlarging more particularly on the respective Counties of Eng-

land and Wales. . . . The Whole Illustrated with suitable Maps and Tables. . . . Engraved by George Bickham. Fol.

Front. and 188 leaves, besides Pictorial Maps of Counties.

2nd Edⁿ. 1748. 3rd Edⁿ. 1749.

B. M.

1746. The Agreeable Historian; or The Compleat English Traveller; giving a Geographical Description of every County in that Part of Great-Britain called England. Together with the Antiquities of the same . . . with a Map of every County . . . after the Designs of Herman Moll and others. Compiled from Camden, Leland, Dugdale, Ogilby, &c. By Samuel Simpson, Gent.

London, 1746. 3 vols. 8°.

2nd Edⁿ. 1742.

B. M.

1757. The Beauties of England; or a Comprehensive View of the Public Structures, the Seats of the Nobility . . . Divided into the respective Counties, And intended as a Travelling Pocket Companion.

London, 1757. 12°.

3rd Edⁿ. 1767. 8°.

F. A. H.

B. M.

1759. The Natural History of England; or a Description of each particular County, In regard to the various Productions of Nature and Art. Illustrated by a Map of each County, and Sculptures of Natural Curiosities. . . . By Benjamin Martin.

London, 1759. 2 vols. 8°.

B. M.

1764. England Illustrated; or a Compendium of the Natural History, Geography, Topography, and Antiquities Ecclesiastical and Civil, of England and Wales. With Maps of the several Counties, and Engravings of many Remains of Antiquity, remarkable Buildings, and principal Towns. In Two Volumes.

London. 4to.

B. M.

1768. Anecdotes of British Topography; or a Historical Account of what has been done for illustrating the Topographical Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland.

London, 1768. 4°. pp. xxxv + 740 + 17.

By the celebrated Antiquary, Richard Gough.

B. M.

1769. A Description of England and Wales. Containing A Particular Account of each County, with its Antiquities, Curiosities . . . and the Lives of the illustrious Men each County has produced. Embellished with 240 Copper Plates of Palaces, Castles, Cathedrals; the Ruins of Roman and Saxon Buildings; and of Abbeys, Monasteries, and other Religious Houses.

London, 1769—1770. 10 vols. 12°.

Bodl.

1769. England Displayed. Being A New, Complete, and Accurate Survey and Description of the Kingdom of England, and Principality of Wales. Containing I. A full and ample Account of whatever is remarkable in every County, City, Town . . . II. Description of [Manufactures and Arts]. III. Accounts of [the Land and Agriculture]. IV. An historical Account of all Forts, Castles, &c. V. A full description of all [Curiosities, &c.]. VI. A faithful Narrative of all Improvements made in the Roads, Rivers, &c. By a Society of Gentlemen: each of which has undertaken that Part for which his Study and Inclination has more immediately qualified him. The particulars respecting England, revised, corrected and improved, by P. Russell, Esq.; and those relating to Wales, by Mr. Owen Price.

[Quot. from Cicero and Vignette.] By the King's Authority.

London, 1769. 2 vols. fol. Worcestershire, Vol. II., pp. 43—49.

Map facing p. 43.

B. M.

1771. The Complete English Traveller; or a New Survey and Description of England and Wales. Containing A full Account of whatever is Curious and Entertaining in the several Counties of England and Wales, the Isles of Man, Jersey, Guernsey, and other Islands, adjoining to, and dependant on, the Crown of England; under the following heads: I. The Ancient and Present State of each County. . . . II. Account of the Air. . . . III. A particular description of all that is curious in the Cities. . . . IV. Account of the Cathedrals. . . . V. Description of the Palaces, Houses. . . . VI. Account of the Remarkable Battles. . . . VII. Account of all the Ancient Monuments. . . . VIII. Description of every natural Curiosity. . . . IX. Abstract of the Lives of such Persons as have done Honour to the Counties. . . . By Nathaniel Spencer, Esq.

London, 1771. fol.

[Four leaves, pp. 696, and 6 leaves.

The County of Worcester, pp. 444—451.

View of Worcester, p. 443.]

B. M.

1773. The Antiquities of England and Wales. By Francis Grose, Esq., F.A.S.

London: Printed for S. Hooper [1773]—1776. Supplement, 1787.

2 vols. 4°.

Not paged or signed.

Map of County	-	-	-	p. [1]
---------------	---	---	---	--------

Abbot's Tower, Evesham [Pub. March 16, 1775]	-	-	-	p. [3]
--	---	---	---	--------

Dudley Priory [Oct. 6, 1774]	-	.	-	p. [5]
------------------------------	---	---	---	--------

„ „ [Apr. 3, 1775]	-	-	-	p. [7]
--------------------	---	---	---	--------

Edgar Tower [May 17, 1773]	-	-	-	p. [9]
----------------------------	---	---	---	--------

Evesham Abbey Gate [Apr. 3, 1775]	-	-	-	p. [11]
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---------

Great Malvern Priory [Jan. 27, 1787]	-	-	-	p. [13]
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	---------

B. M.

A New Edition, London. Printed for Hooper and Wigstead [1783]—1787. 8 vols. 4°.

Worcestershire: Vol. VI. pp. 45—60.

The plates are the same as those used for the first edition, but re-etched and slightly altered. Malvern Priory is in Vol. VIII. [originally the Supplement].

B. M.

[1773]. A Catalogue of the Antiquities, Houses, Parks, Plantations, Scenes, and Situations in England and Wales, Arranged according to the Alphabetical order of the several Counties. [By Thomas Gray the Poet].

pp. v + 62. 12°.

Privately printed after the Author's death by his friend, the Rev. W. Mason.

B. M., Bodl.

Another Edⁿ. was entitled "The Traveller's Companion. By the late Mr. Gray, Author of the Elegy written in a Country Church-yard, &c."

B. M.

1774. Buck's Antiquities; or Venerable Remains of above Four Hundred Castles, Monasteries, Palaces, &c., &c., in England and Wales. With near One Hundred Views of Cities and Chief Towns.

By Messrs. Samuel and Nathaniel Buck, who were employed upwards of thirty-two years in the undertaking.

In Three Volumes.

London, 1774. Large 4°.

Vol. I. Hales Owen. N. View of Malvern Abbey. E. View of Hartlebury Castle.

Vol. III. Worcester, plate 8o.

B. M.

1774. The Present State of the British Empire. Containing a Description of the Kingdoms, Principalities, Islands, Colonies, Conquests . . . under the British Crown, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. By the late Rev. John Entick, M.A., and other Gentlemen. Illustrated with maps . . . Engraved by T. Kitchen.

In Four Volumes.

London, 1774. 8vo.

B. M.

1777. Abstracts of the Returns made by the Overseers of the Poor, in pursuance of an Act passed in the Sixteenth year of His Present Majesty's Reign . . .

Printed in the year 1777. fol.

Bodl.

1777. Britannica Curiosa; or, a Description of the most remarkable Curiosities, Natural and Artificial, of the Island of Great Britain, in the several Counties, Cities, Towns, Villages, &c., the Principal Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, Public Buildings, Places of Resort and Entertainment, &c.

In Six Volumes. The Second Edition. Illustrated with Fifty-nine Copper Plates. London, 1777. 8°.

B. M.

1777. The State of the Prisons in England and Wales, with Preliminary Observations, and an Account of some Foreign Prisons. By John Howard, F.R.S.

Warrington, 1777. 4°.

H. H., F. A. H.

1780. British Topography; or, an Historical Account of what has been done for illustrating the Topographical Antiquities of Great Britain and Ireland, 1780. 2 vols. 4to.

Worcestershire, Vol II., pp. 385—393.

[By the celebrated Antiquary, Richard Gough, with a list of the pamphlets, maps, &c., in his collection.] B. M., Bodl.

1781. A Complete List of all the Fairs in England and Wales, Fixed and Moveable, as settled since the Alteration of the Stile. Alphabetically arranged according to the Counties in which they are held.

London, 1781. 8°.

B. M.

1783. The Ecclesiastical Patronage of the Church of England containing an Alphabetical Register of all the Ecclesiastical Dignities and Benefices in the Gift of all the Archbishops, Bishops Deans, and Deans and Chapters, in England; in each County separate. . . . By Tho. Bateman, A.M.

London, 1783. 8°.

Bodl.

[1783]. The Royal Ecclesiastical Gazetteer; or, Clergyman's Pocket Calendar. Containing an Alphabetical List of all the Livings in England, in the Gift of the King, &c. . . . in each County separate. By Tho. Bateman, A.M.

London. 8°.

Bodl.

[1784?] The New British Traveller; or, a Complete Modern Universal Display of Great Britain and Ireland; Being a New, Complete, Accurate, and Extensive Tour through England, &c. . . . The whole published under the immediate inspection of George Augustus Walpole, Esq. . . . Embellished with upwards of one Hundred and Fifty large, grand, and superb views.

London: Alex. Hogg. fol. pp. 520.

B. M.

[A new Edⁿ. 1794, revised by W. H. Dalton, Esq.]

B. M.]

1786. Liber Regis vel Thesaurus Rerum Ecclesiasticarum. By John Bacon, Esq., Receiver of the First Fruits. . . . With Appendix and Index.

London, 1786. 4°.

pp. viii + 1391.

Diocese of Worcester, pp. 962—991.

Bodl.

1786. Sepulchral Monuments in Great Britain.

London, 1786-1796. fol. Five Vols. By R. Gough.

Vol. I. Part I., p. 13, Bishop Oswald, Bishop Wulstan; p. 30, Bishop de Constantiis; p. 55, Simon de Montfort; p. 79, Bishop Gifford; p. 126, John Evesham or Wolstan de Bransford; pp. 191-4, Beauchamp, &c.

Vol. II. Part II., *78—*87, Cornwall of Burford; 87, Tredington; pp. 44-5, Kidderminster. B. M.

1786. List of the Abbies, Priors, and other Religious Houses, Castles, &c., in England and Wales. Collected from Dugdale, &c. By James Moore.

Unpaged: signed A2—M.

London, 1786. 12°.

Bodl.

1787. Abstract of the Returns made by the Overseers of the Poor, In Pursuance of an Act passed in the Twenty-sixth year of His Majesty's Reign.

Ob. fol. Unpaged: signed A—*N*.

Bodl.

1787. An Account of all the Manors . . . and Hereditaments in the different Counties of England and Wales, held by Lease from the Crown: As contained in the Report of the Commissioners appointed to Enquire into the State and Condition of the Royal Forests, Woods, and Land Revenues.

London, 1787-1792. ob. fol. Two vols.

pp. 76. Appendixes, 7 leaves.

1788. England Delineated; or, a Geographical Description of every County in England and Wales: with a concise account of Its most important Products, natural and artificial. For the use of Young Persons.

London, 1788. 8°. pp. 411 and Index.

B. M.

[2nd Edⁿ. 1790. 3rd Edⁿ. 1795. 6 Edⁿ. 1809.

Another Edⁿ. 1818, entitled England Described. . . . By John Aikin. pp. vii + 499 + 4 leaves. B. M.]

1788. England Described; or, the Traveller's Companion. Containing whatever is curious in the several Counties, Cities, Boroughs, Market Towns, and Villages of Note, in the Kingdom. Including

Churches, Palaces, Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, British Roman, and Saxon Antiquities, Markets, Fairs, Members of Parliament for each County, City, and Borough, &c.

London : Printed for R. Atkinson. 8°.

8 leaves + pp. 458.

B. M.

1788. Observations on a "Design for improving the Navigation of the River Severn, in the Counties of Salop, Stafford, Worcester, and Gloucester."

London : T. Cadell. 8°.

Two titles. Text, pp. 3—35.

Bodl.

[17...] Reflections on the General Utility of Inland Navigation to the Commercial and landed Interest of England ; with Observations on the Intended Canal from Birmingham to Worcester and some Strictures upon the Opposition given to it by the Proprietors of the Staffordshire Canal. By Publicola.

[No printer, date, nor place.]

Two folding maps of proposed canal.

17 pp. and folding table of distances.

B. M.

1789. A Tour to the West of England in 1788. By Rev. S. Shaw, M.A., Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge.

London : Clarke and Robson, New Bond Street. 1789. 8vo.

Title and Contents, pp. i—viii. Text, pp. 602.

Worcestershire, pp. 126—150.

Bodl.

1789. A Topographical Survey of the Counties of Somerset, Gloucester, Worcester, Stafford, Chester, and Lancaster. Containing a new engraved map of each County. . . . To which is added The Direction and Survey of the Great Roads. By William Tunncliffe, Land Surveyor.

1789. 8°.

H. C. H.

[1791.] The Universal British Directory of Trade, Commerce, and Manufacture, comprehending Lists of the Inhabitants of London. . . . And of all the Cities, Towns, and Principal Villages in England and Wales.

London. 5 vols. 8°.

B. M.

1791. The Beauties of England: giving a Descriptive View of the Chief Villages, Market-Towns, and Cities, Antiquities, in England and Wales; including the Seats of the Nobility and Gentry. . . . By Philip Luckombe.

5th Edⁿ. 1791. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. I. pp. xxxiii + 334. Vol. II., pp. 384.

Worcestershire, Vol. II., pp. 289—302.

1792. The Repository: or, Gloucestershire and Worcestershire Monthly Literary Miscellany. Consisting of Original Pieces; And Selections from works of the Highest Estimation, in Biography, History, Poetry, &c.

Vol. I. . . . Tewkesbury.

Printed by Dyde and Son. 8°.

No. I., pp. 40. No. II., pp. 41—80.

W. P.

1800. A Book of Fairs, or a Guide to West Country Travellers. By J. Bridges.

pp. 16. [London, 1800.] 8°.

Worcestershire Fairs, p. 12.

There were many editions of this work.

B. M.

1801. The Beauties of England and Wales; or Original Delineations, Topographical, Historical and Descriptive, of each County. Embellished with Engravings. By Edward Wedlake Brayley and J. Britton.

London, 1801—1815. 18 vols. 8°.

Worcestershire, by Rev. J. Evans and J. Britton, appeared in 1810. Vol. XI., pp. 416. Plates of Bewdley Bridge, Croome House, Evesham Abbey Tower, Hartlebury Castle, Kidderminster Church, Little Malvern Church, Old Swinford, Stourport Bridge, Edgar Tower. V. I., C. V.

Another Edition, by F. Laird. London, 1814. 8°.

Worcestershire, Vol. XV., pp. 407. Index at end, 8 pp.

Short Bibliography of (1) Books, (2) Prints, (3) Maps, (4) MSS., (5) Harleian MSS. relating to the County.

Views of Worcester, Dudley Church, Hagley Park, Old Swinford Church, Kidderminster Church, Stourport Bridge, Hartlebury Castle, Bewdley Bridge, Great Malvern Church, Malvern Abbey Gateway, Little Malvern Church, Croome House, Evesham Abbey Tower.

B. M.

- 1802.** The Modern British Traveller . . . ; forming a Complete County Itinerary By George Alexander Cooke.

London, [1802—10]. 12°.

Worcestershire, Vol. XIX.

Map and pp. 143.

B. M.

- 1802.** *Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ Auctoritate P. Nicholai IV., circa A.D. 1291.*

Printed by Command of His Majesty King George III., in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons of Great Britain. fol.

London : Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan.

Address, Commission, Preface, 3 leaves. Two Specimens of Hand-writing (*temp.* Henry VI.) on page of Copper-plate engraved by James Basire.

Contents, pp. xxv. *Taxatio*, pp. 1—346. Index, pp. 347—448.

Diocese of Hereford, pp. 157—177.

Diocese of Worcester, pp. 216—240.

J. R. B.

- 1804.** The Picture of England, Illustrated with correct colour'd Maps of the several Counties. By William Green.

London, 1804. 2 vols. 8°.

B. M.

- 1804.** *MUNIMENTA ANTIQUA*, or Observations on Ancient Castles, &c. By Edward King, Esq.

London, 4 vols. 1804-5. fol.

Worcestershire, Vol. IV., pp. 99—107. Pershore Abbey Church, with 5 plates. Malvern, pp. 185—190. Criticism of Grose's "Sir R. Corbett." Worcester, two views of Monks' Prison, pp. 157—159.

- 1805.** An Excursion from Sidmouth to Chester in the summer of 1803, in a series of letters to a Lady. By Rev. E. Butcher.

2 pts.

London, 1805. 12°.

Worcestershire, Part II. Letter xiv. pp. 370—397.

M. B.

- 1807.** Antiquarian and Topographical Cabinet, containing a series of Elegant Views of the most interesting objects of Curiosity in Great Britain. Accompanied with Letter-Press Descriptions.

London, 1807—1811. 10 vols. 8°.

By J. Storer and J. Greig.

Some large paper copies.

Bodl.

1808. A Topographical Dictionary of the United Kingdom
accompanied by forty-six maps. By Benjamin Pitts Capper, Esq.

London, 1808. 8°.

pp. xiv + 3x in sixteens. No pagination.

Towns and villages in alphabetical order.

Map of Worcestershire and 3 columns of narrative.

B. M.

1809. The Cambrian Traveller's Guide, in every Direction . . . in
the Principality of Wales and Bordering Districts.

Stourport. Printed by the Editor, and Published for him by Longman,
Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown; &c.

London. 8°. By George Nicholson.

2nd Edⁿ. 1813. pp. xiii + 1468. Indexes of Persons and Places.

Beautifully engraved folding Map by S. J. Neale.

3rd Edⁿ by Rev. Emilius Nicholson. 1837.

The Early Editions (Printed at Nicholson's famous Stourport Press)
contain much information about Worcester and Worcestershire.

V. I., K. L.

1809. The Antiquarian Repository. By Francis Grose and
Thomas Astle.

4 vols. 1809. 4°. London.

Vol. I. p. 120. Names and Arms of Worcestershire Knights in the
service of Henry III.

Vol. II. pp. *319—*331. Narrative of the Sickness, Death, and Burial
of Prince Arthur. *Malvern*—Monument of Sir R. Corbet (plate Dec.,
1807). Old Song in praise of Malvern. pp. 374—382. Malvern Abbey
Church (plate March 1, 1779), with description of the windows.

Vol. IV. pp. 582-4. Description of Worcester by Monsieur Jorevin,
temp. Charles II.

B. M.

[1810.] Useful and Correct Accounts of the Navigation of the
Rivers and Canals West of London With Tables of Dis-
tances; Time of Navigation; and Prices of Carriage, on each River
and Canal. The whole illustrated with a Neat Engraved and
Coloured Map. Second Edition. By Z. Allnutt.

Printed for the Author at Henley. 8°.

B. M.

1810. *Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Henry VIII. Auctoritate Regia Institutus.*

6 vols. fol. 1810—1834.

London : Printed by George Eyre and Andrew Strahan.

Vol. III. (1817). *Valor*, pp. 1—506. *Peculiars*, pp. 507—514. *Indexes*, pp. 515—587.

Folding Map of the Dioceses of Hereford and Worcester.

Diocese of Hereford, pp. 1—48 ; 199—205 ; 208—216 ; 277—280.

Diocese of Worcester, pp. 83—98 ; 206—208 ; 217—277.

1814. *A History of the English Baptists . . . from about the year 1610 till 1700.* By Joseph Ivimey.

2 vols. 8°.

London, 1814.

Worcestershire, Vol. II. pp. 588—596.

B. M.

1814. *A Catalogue of the Books relating to British Topography, and Saxon and Northern Literature, bequeathed to the Bodleian Library in the year M DCC XCIX.* By Richard Gough, Esq., F.S.A.

Oxford, 1814. 4°.

Worcestershire, pp. 318, 319, and pp. 6 of MSS.

Bodl.

1816. *English Topography ; or, a Series of Historical and Statistical Descriptions of the several Counties of England and Wales.* Accompanied by a Map of each County.

London, 1816. 4°.

By J. Nightingale.

Bodl.

1817. *Monasticon Anglicanum. A History of the Abbies and other Monasteries, Hospitals, Frieries, and Cathedral and Collegiate Churches, with their Dependencies in England and Wales . . . originally published in Latin by Sir William Dugdale, Kt. A New Edition . . . by John Caley, Esq., F.S.A., Henry Ellis, LL.B., and the Rev. Bulkeley Bandinel, M.A.*

London, 1817. 6 vols. fol.

B. M.

The Standard Edition. Latin Editions appeared in 1655—1673, and 1682. English Editions in 1718, 1817—1830, and 1849.

1818. A Bibliographical Account of the Principal Works relating to English Topography by William Upcott. In three Vols.

London, 1818. 8°.

B. M.

Worcestershire, Vol. II. pp. 1330—1350.

Descriptions of 19 works. Nash, Sanders (views of Towns in Nash), Valentine Green, Worcester Antiquities, Abington, Thomas, Heming, Tindal, Malvern (Thomas), Malvern (Barrett), Malvern (Booker), Malvern (Cottle), Hagley (Heeley), Hagley, Dudley, Eastham, Agriculture (Pomeroy), Agriculture (Pitt).

1818. A Concise Description of the Endowed Grammar Schools in England and Wales ; ornamented with Engravings. By Nicholas Carlisle, F.R.S.

London, 1818. 2 vols. 8°.

Worcestershire, Vol. II. pp. 748—777.

B. M.

1820. The Picture of England ; or, Historical and Descriptive Delineations of the most curious Works of Nature and Art in each County : Calculated as an agreeable Companion to the Tourist, or a class-book for the Student . . . Illustrated with Two Hundred and Fifty Engravings. By J. N. Brewer.

London, 1820. 2 vols. 8°.

Bodl.

1820. Leigh's New Picture of England and Wales, comprehending a Description of the Principal Towns, Ancient Remains, Natural and Artificial Curiosities, Soil and Produce, Agriculture, Manufactures, Rivers and Canals, Principal Seats, Bathing Places ; also Historical and Biographical Notices, and a Synopsis of the Counties &c. Embellished with Numerous Views, and a Correct General Map.

London : Printed for Samuel Leigh, 18 Strand. By W. Clowes. 1820. 12°.

B. M.

1822. Views of the Seats of Noblemen and Gentlemen in England, &c. By J. P. Neale.

London : Sherwood, Neely, and Jones. 1822. 6 vols. 4°.

Vol. V. Worcestershire.

Plates and Description of Croome Court, Daylesford, Hagley Park,

Hewell Grange, Madresfield Court, Moseley Hall, Spetchley, Wollashull Hall.

A Second Series in 5 vols. appeared 1824—1828.

B. M.

1822. Paterson's Roads ; being an entirely original and accurate description of all the direct and principal Cross Roads in England and Wales The Sixteenth Edition. To which are added Topographical Sketches of the several Cities, Market Towns, and remarkable Villages ; and Descriptive Accounts of the Principal Seats of the Nobility and Gentry, the Antiquities, Natural Curiosities, and other Remarkable Objects throughout the kingdom and an entirely new set of Maps. By Edward Mogg.

London : Longman, &c. 1822. 8°.

Front. General Map of the Roads. Ded^d. to the King.

Preface, pp. xvi. Index, pp. 60. Roads, Index to County Seats, and Appendix, pp. 672. At end seven Folding Maps. J. R. B.

1823. Laurie's Traveller's Companion : exhibiting a complete and correct Survey of all the Direct and Principal Cross Roads in England, Wales, and Scotland : As far North as Edinburgh and Glasgow accompanied by a New General Map, which exhibits the whole at one view ; and an INDEX VILLARIS, distinguishing all the Cities, Boroughs, Market-Towns, and Principal Villages, which appear in the work ; showing also the Market-Days, Distances from London, &c., &c.

Ninth Edition.

London : Printed for H. R. Laurie. 1823.

Index, &c., 6 leaves. Folding-map of England. 25 double-page coloured Road Maps.

In folding case.

J. R. B.

1824. Picturesque Views of the Severn, with Historical and Topographical illustrations by Thomas Harral : the embellishments from designs of the late Samuel Ireland.

London : 1824. 2 vols. 8°.

Worcestershire, Vol. I. pp. 272—303.

„ Vol. II. pp. 1—116.

Plates of Bewdley, Stourport, Holt, Worcester, &c.

Some large paper copies, 4°, with coloured engravings, published at £5 5s. C. V.

1825. Catalogue of the Heralds' Visitations in the British Museum.

pp. 128. 8°.

London: James Taylor. 1825.

Worcestershire, 80, 81.

Dates of all the Heralds' Visitations of Worcestershire, 1530, 1569, 1634, 1683. B. M.

1825. A General Directory to all the Counties, Hundreds Cities, Boroughs, Liberties, Parishes, Townships, Hamlets, Tythings &c. in England: With the Population and Areas of the several Counties, alphabetically arranged; for the use of Sheriffs, Treasurers of Counties, Justices of the Peace, Churchwardens, Overseers of the Poor, Vestry Clerks and others, Connected with either County or Parish Affairs: And particularly calculated to insure correct Proceedings respecting the Removal of the Poor. By Thomas Whillier, Vestry Clerk, &c.

London, 1825. 8°.

B. M.

[1825.] Marshall's Select Views in Great Britain.

London: 4 vols. 32^{mo}.

Bodl.

1830. Rural Rides in the Counties of Surrey, Kent Worcestershire With Economical and Political Observations relative to matters applicable to, and illustrated by, the State of those Counties respectively. By William Cobbett.

London, 1830. Title and contents, 4 pp.

pp. 668. 8°.

Worcestershire, pp. 493—518.

New Edition, by James Paul Cobbett. 1853.

Edition by Pitt Cobbett [1885]. 2 vols.

B. M.

1831. Historical Account of the Navigable Rivers, Canals and Railways, throughout Great Britain, as a Reference to Nichols, Priestley and Walker's New Map of Inland Navigation, derived from Original and Parliamentary documents in the possession of Joseph Priestley, Esq.

London, 1831. 4°.

B. M.

1831. Comparative Account of the Population of Great Britain in the years 1801, 1811, 1821, and 1831; with the Annual Value of Real Property in the year 1815: Also a Statement of Progress in the Inquiry regarding the Occupations of Families and Persons, and the Duration of Life, as required by the Population Act of 1830.

3 vols. fol.

B. M.

1832. The Family Topographer: being a Compendious Account of the Antient and Present State of the Counties of England. By Samuel Tymms.

London, 1832—1843. 7 vols. 8°.

B. M.

1832. Parliamentary Representation, Further Returns to an Address to His Majesty, dated 12 Dec. 1831; for Copies of Instructions . . . with reference to Parliamentary Representation Reports from Commissioners on Proposed Division of Counties and Boundaries of Boroughs.

With Folding Maps. fol.

W. P.

1833. Abstract of the Answers and Returns made pursuant to 11 Geo. IV. c. 30. Parish Register Abstract.

Fol.

B. M.

1834. The Springs of Plynlimmon; a poem (with copious notes) descriptive of scenery and circumstances connected with the Severn, the Wye, and three minor rivers which emanate from that noble mountain. By the Rev. Luke Booker, LL.D., Vicar of Dudley.

Wolverhampton: Parke. 1834.

Dedication and Preface, pp. vi. Text and notes, pp. 156. 8vo.

C. V.

1835. First Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Municipal Corporations in England and Wales.

London. fol.

1837. The English Counties Delineated. By Thomas Moule.

2 vols. 4to. 1837.

London: George Virtue.

Worcestershire, Vol. II. pp. 139—154.

Map of County facing p. 139; with small views of Great Malvern, Worcester and Croome Court. B. M.

[1840.] Bentley's History, Guide and Directory, &c.

Worcestershire, Vol. VI. pp. 241.

Maps of the City and County.

Birmingham: Bull and Turner (n.d.). 8°. C. V.

1840? Worcestershire Taxation Roll, 38 Hy. VIII., 1547. Per-shore Hundred.

[Privately printed: Middle Hill. 1840?]. 8°. B. M.

[1841.] Church Architecture of the Middle Ages. A Series of Etchings of Cathedrals, Churches, Hospitals, Monasteries, Friaries, and other Ecclesiastical Edifices remaining in England. By John Coney. The Descriptive Account of each Building by the Rev. J. A. Giles, LL.D.

Part IV. Worcestershire and Gloucestershire.

1841. Report on the Proposed Improvement of the River Severn, between Gloucester and Stourport, addressed to the Right Hon. the Lord Hatherton, Chairman of the Severn Navigation Improvement Association. By William Cubitt, Civil Engineer.

Gloucester: D. M. Walker. 8°. pp. 8. F. A. H.

1841. Report on the Mode proposed by Mr. Cubitt for the Improvement of the Navigation of the River Severn; as set forth in the Plans, Sections, &c., lodged with the respective Clerks of the Peace, and for the carrying of which into effect a Bill is now before Parliament. By Thomas Fulljames, M.I.B.A., County Surveyor.

Gloucester. 8°. pp. 16. F. A. H.

1842. England and Wales; or the County Album; containing four hundred Topographical Hieroglyphics, indicative of the Products, Staple Commodities, Manufactures, and Objects of Interest, In every County, For the Amusement and Instruction of Juvenile Tourists.

London, 1842. 8°. B. M.



- 1843.** Sketches of Churches, with Short Descriptions. By H. E. Relton.

London. 4°.

41 Views of Churches arranged under Counties.

- 1843.** Three Chapters of Letters relating to the Suppression of Monasteries, edited from the originals in the British Museum. By Thomas Wright, M.A., F.S.A. &c.

London: printed for the Camden Society, 1843.

pp. xvi, 304.

[Many Worcestershire references.]

- 1843.** A Statement of the objects and constitution of the United Association for preserving the Fisheries of the River Severn and its Tributaries; with a Summary of the Laws affecting the Fishery.

Worcester, 1843. 8°.

pp. 22.

- 1846.** A List of the Monumental Brasses remaining in England. Arranged according to Counties. With a Chronological Index as far as the end of the Fourteenth Century.

London, 1846. 8°.

pp. iv. + 94.

Bodl.

- 1848.** Monumenta Historica Britannica, or Materials for the History of Britain.

Published by Command of Her Majesty, 1848. fol.

Vol I. pp. 1035. By Henry Petrie, F.S.A., and Rev. John Sharpe, B.A.
Florentii Wigornensis Chronicon. pp. 522—644. B. M.

- 1848.** Copy of the Report to the Admiralty upon the Improvement of the Severn Navigation.

London. pp. 36. fol.

Six maps.

B. M.

- 1849.** Lewis's Topographical Dictionary of England.

4 vols. 7th Edⁿ.

Worcestershire, Vol. IV. pp. 673—682.

1850. Post-Office Directory of Birmingham, &c.

London [1850]. 8°.

Do 3rd Edⁿ. 1854. 8°.

„ 4th „ 1860. 8°.

„ 5th „ [1863]. 8°.

B. M.

1850. Slater's Royal National and Commercial Directory and Topography of the Counties of Derbyshire, Gloucestershire, and Worcestershire.

Manchester, 1850. 8°.

B. M.

[1850 ?] Curiosities of Great Britain. England and Wales Delin-
eated. Historical, Entertaining, and Commercial. Alphabetically
arranged. By Thomas Dugdale, Antiquarian, assisted by William
Burnett, C.E. Edited by E. L. Blanchard.

London: L. Tallis. 8°.

pp. 1582.

Vol. I. A to G. Vol. II. H to Z.

Bound in 9 Divisions.

58 coloured Maps and numerous copper-plate views of Castles, Ruins,
Cathedrals, Houses, Scenery, &c.

1854. A Roll of the Household Expenses of Richard de Swinfield,
Bishop of Hereford, during part of the years 1289 and 1290. Edited
by the Rev. John Webb, M.A., F.S.A.

Printed for the Camden Society, 1854.

Vol. I. pp. 242.

Vol. II. Containing Abstract, Illustrations, Glossary, and Index, 1855.

pp. ccxxxii, 243—270.

[Interesting references to the Worcestershire part of Hereford Diocese.]

1854. The Penny Census of England and Wales: containing the
Population of every Town and Village in the Country of 1,000
Inhabitants and upwards, arranged under the head of each County;
the Population of each County in 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, and
1851.

London, 1854. 12°.

B. M.

1855. The Book of English Rivers. An Account of the Rivers of
England and Wales, particularizing their respective Courses, their

most striking scenery, and the chief places of interest on their Banks. By Samuel Lewis, Jun.

London, 1855. 8°.

Bodl.

1857. A List of the Sepulchral Brasses of England ; alphabetically arranged in Counties. By Justin Simpson.

pp. 6 + 108.

Stamford : John Ford. 1857. 8°.

Front. Brass of Margery Wylughby.

Dedication to Rt. Hon. C. T. D'Eyncourt.

Worcestershire, pp. 99, 100.

1860. History, Topography and Directory of Worcestershire. By Edward Cassey and Co.

pp. 383. 8°.

Map.

Preston, 1860.

J. B. W.

1861. A Manual of Monumental Brasses : comprising an Introduction to the Study of these Memorials and a List of those remaining in the British Isles. With 200 Illustrations. By the Rev. *Herbert Haines, M.A.*, of Exeter College, Oxford ; Second Master of the College School, and Chaplain of the County Asylum, Gloucester.

Oxford and London : J. H. and Jas. Parker. 8°.

Frontispiece : John Trilleck, Bp. of Hereford. 1360.

Part I. Preface, Contents, List of Subscribers and Illustrations, xviii pp. The Brasses, cclxiii pp.

Part II. Abbreviations, 1 p. The Brasses, Appendix and Index, pp. 286. Worcestershire, pp. 224—226.

Alvechurch, Birlingham, Blockley, Broadway, Bushley, Chaddesley Corbett, Daylesford, Fladbury, Hanley Castle, Kidderminster, Longdon, Mable, Stockton, Stoke Prior, Strensham, Tredington, Yardley, Evesham All Saints.

B. M.

1862. The Severn Valley : A Series of Sketches, Descriptive and Pictorial, of the course of the Severn : containing Notices of its Topographical, Industrial, and Geological Features ; with Glances at its Historical and Legendary Associations. By J. Randall.

London, 1862. 8°.

pp. x + 280.

1863. The River Severn, as it was, is, and ought to be. By E. Leader Williams, M.Inst. C.E.

Worcester : Deighton, 1863. 8°.

Title and Resolution, 2 pp. Text, pp. 93.

Folding Plan of River Severn at Gloucester.

C. V.

[1863.] A Hand-Book to the Topography and Family History of England and Wales ; being a Descriptive Account of twenty-thousand most curious and rare books, old tracts, ancient manuscripts, engravings, and privately printed family papers, relating to the History of almost every landed estate and old English family in the country. . . . By John Camden Hotten

The Books now on Sale, and each Article having a small price affixed. Maeret qui laborat.

London, J. C. Hotten, Piccadilly. 8°.

pp. viii + 368. Worcestershire, pp. 279—286.

Bodl., B. M.

1865. Diplomatarium Anglicum Ævi Saxonici. By Benjamin Thorpe.

London, 1865. pp. 684. Subscribers, Preface, Contents, i—xli. Worcester, pp. 28-9.

pp. 445—451. Wulstan, Ribbesford, Clent, &c.

p. 600. St. Helen's, Wick, Witley, Wichenford, Claines, Martley.

Evesham, pp. 615-7.

[Many references to Worcestershire.]

B. M.

1867. An Index to Printed Pedigrees contained in County and Local Histories, the Heralds' Visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections. By Charles Bridger.

pp. iv + 384. 8°.

London : John Russell Smith. 1867.

Dedication to Sir Thomas Phillipps, Bart., F.R.S.

Issued in parts.

pp. 147-8. Alphabetical list of all the pedigrees in Dr. Nash's Collections for the History of Worcestershire.

B. M.

1867. A Handbook for Travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

With Map and Plans.

London: John Murray. 1867. 8°.

pp. xxviii + 183. Map of the 3 Counties at end.

2nd Edⁿ. 1872. pp. xxxix + 337. 3rd Edⁿ, 1884. pp. 350.

1867. The History of the Norman Conquest of England By Edward A. Freeman, M.A., &c.

Oxford: Clarendon Press. 8°. 1867—1879. 5 vols.

Vol. V. pp. 759—766.

(Note D.) "The Condition of Worcestershire under William I."

1867. History from Marble. Compiled in the Reign of Charles II. By Thomas Dingley, gent.

Printed in photolithography by Vincent Brooks, from the original in the possession of Sir Thomas E. Winnington, Bart. With an Introduction and descriptive table of Contents. By John Gough Nichols, F.S.A.

Printed for the Camden Society.

Vol. I. 1867. pp. 92 + ccxl.

Vol. II. 1868. pp. 93—196, ccxli—cccccxvii.

[Many illustrations and references to Worcestershire.] E. R. D.

1867. Perrot Notes ; or some Account of the Various Branches of the Perrot Family. By Edward Lowry Barnwell.

Printed for the Cambrian Archæological Association.

London, 1867. 8°.

pp. iv + 216. Pedigree of the Perrots of Worcestershire, &c. B. M.

1868. Notes on Churches in Worcestershire and Gloucestershire.

In *The Ecclesiologist*. Vol. cliii. pp. 269—278.

1869. The Waterway to London, as explored in the "Wanderer" and "Ranger," with Sail, Paddle, and Oar, in a Voyage on the Mersey, Perry, Severn, and Thames, and several Canals. Illustrated with Sketches and Maps by our Special Artist.

London, 1869. 8°.

Bodl.

1869. The Great Schools of England. By Howard Staunton. New Edition: with an Appendix, containing notices of the Endowed Grammar Schools of England and Wales.

London, 1869. 8°.

Bodl.

1869. *Annales Monastici. Vol. IV. Annales Prioratus Wigorniensis.* By H. R. Luard.

8°.

1869. *Schools Inquiry Commission, Vol. XV. West Midland Division. Special Reports of Assistant Commissioners, and Digests of Information Received.*

London, 1869. fol.

1869. *Local Taxation Returns, Blue-book, No. 394.*

pp. 220—229. Worcester diocese.

Sums received in respect of Church or Chapel Rates in each parish, and expenditure thereof for the year ending Easter, 1868.

[1870.] *Abbeys, Castles, and Ancient Halls of England and Wales; their Legendary Lore and Popular History.* By John Timbs.

London. 2 vols. 8°.

[Edⁿ. (1872.) 3 vols. 8°. Revised by Alexander Gunn.

Edⁿ. 1892. 3 vols. London and New York.]

1870. *Reisehandbuch für London, England und Schottland,* von E. G. Ravenstein.

Hildburghausen, 1870. 8°.

[Zweite Auflage, 1871. 8°.]

B. M.

1871. *Canoe Cruise down the Leam, Avon, Severn, and Wye.* By George Heaviside, B.A.

London, 1871. 8°.

pp. vii + 102.

[1871.] *The County Seats of the Noblemen and Gentlemen of Great Britain and Ireland.* Edited by the Rev. F. O. Morris, B.A.

London. 6 vols. 4°.

1872. *Returns from every Archbishop and Bishop in England or Wales of the Names [of all officers] . . . employed by them in the Transaction of Ecclesiastical Business, stating the Scale*

of Fees charged by such Officers, with the total amount of Fees received by each of such Officers for his own Use for each of the years 1867, 1868, and 1869, and the Nature of the Duties performed by each officer, &c.

London, 1872. fol.

pp. 201.

B. M.

1875. Return of Owners of Land, 1873.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1875. 1a. 4to. 2 vols.

Vol. II. pp. 1—38.

Worcestershire: Total owners of land of one acre and upwards, 5,796.

Total Owners of less than one acre, 16,008.

A Government Return—"The New Domesday."

[The Counties follow in alphabetical order, and each is paged independently.]

B. M.

1876. On the Wiccii and their Territory. By T. Morgan, Esq., F.S.A.

Journal of British Archæological Association. Vol. XXXII. pp., 145—192.

[1876.] Collins' County Geographies. Geography of Worcestershire. By W. Lawson.

London, [1876]. 8°.

1876. Report by the Inspectors of Salmon Fisheries on the Provisions of the 15th Section of the Salmon Fishery Act, 1873. relating to Elver Fishing in the Severn.

pp. 4. fol.

B. M.

1878. The Staffordshire and Worcestershire Red Book, 1878.

Stourbridge: T. Mark. 8°.

pp. 110 [including advts.].

Preface signed "Geo. Boden."

[Continued in 1880 as the Midland Red Book.]

B. M., Bodl.

1878. Records of the English Province of the Society of Jesus. Historic Facts Illustrative of the Labours and Sufferings of its Members in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. By Henry Foley, S.J.

London, 1877—1883. 7 vols. 8°.

Bodl.

1880. *Reminiscences and Records during Ten Years' Residence in the Midland Counties from 1869 to 1880.* Embellished with numerous Wood Engravings. By George Griffith.

Bewdley : George Griffith, Severn Cottage.

Madeley, Salop : John Randall, High Street. 8°.

pp. 608.

36 woodcuts of Churches, Schools, Old Houses, &c.

The Text consists chiefly of reprints of letters and notices in Newspapers referring to Schools, Charities, Antiquities, &c., of Worcestershire and the neighbouring Counties, Dean Stanley's Speech at the Unveiling of Baxter's Statue at Kidderminster, &c.

1881. *The Book of British Topography. A Classified Catalogue of the Topographical Works in the Library of the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland.* By John P. Anderson, of the Library, British Museum.

London, 1881. 8°.

pp. xvi + 472.

Fifty large paper copies.

1881. *The Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons and Ornaments of Great Britain and Ireland.* By John Evans, D.C.L., F.R.S., &c.

London : Longmans. 8°.

pp. xix, 509.

Worcestershire :—Astley, 81 ; Bevere Island, 42 : Broadway Tower, 280 ; Castle Hill, 120 ; Holt, 129, 368 ; Ombersley, 88 ; Perdeswell, 381 ; Severn at Kempsey, 330 ; Severn near Worcester, 337 ; Stoke Prior, 384.

[1882.] *The Midland Antiquary.* Edited by William F. Carter, Esq., B.A., &c.

London : Simpkin, Marshall and Co.

Birmingham : J. Fred. Mason and Co.

No date on title page, but Vol. I., No. 2, page 49, is headed "December, 1882." Vol. IV., No. 4, is dated July, 1887.

Vol. I. pp. 182. Indexes, pp. 183—190.

Vol. II. pp. 184. Indexes, pp. 185—192.

Vol. III. pp. 160. Indexes, pp. 161—164.

Vol. IV. pp. 170. Indexes, pp. 171—176.

The Chief Worcestershire references are :—

Vol. I. John Baskerville.

Monumental Brasses in Worcestershire.

Extracts from the Churchwardens' Accounts of Badsey, by Rev. T. P. Wadley.

The Family of Simcox.

The Family of Perrott (with coat-of-arms), by H. Sydney Grazebrook.

Grant of Arms to Sir Rupert A. Kettle, Kt.

The Worcestershire Exhibition.

Extracts from the Churchwardens' and Overseers' Account Book at South Littleton, by Rev. T. P. Wadley.

Clent Place names and Field names, by John Amphlett.

A History of Bewdley.

Vol. II. Additions to the Worcestershire Visitation, by H. S. Grazebrook.

Two letters written by Thomas Habington of Hindlip in 1634.

A Roman Road in the Parish of Clent, by (1) John Amphlett, (2) W. H. Duignan.

Sparkes of Worcester and Pennywalodd.

Wilmot Family, by H. S. Grazebrook.

The Talbots of Oakley, by H. S. Grazebrook.

Family of Van Halen or Hallen.

Registers of Old Swinford.

Vol. III. Discovery of a Coin at Alvechurch (Edw. III.).

The Parochial Records of Clent, by John Amphlett.

Hanley and the House of Lechmere.

Vol. IV. Robert Hancock and his Works.

Additions to the Worcestershire Visitation.

Pedigree of the Family of Pyndar.

After an interval of four years another part (Vol. V. 17) was issued by the same Editor and Publishers, and then the publication ceased. A series of "Pedigrees of Disclaimers," by H. Sydney Grazebrook, was commenced in this part, of which only No. 1, "The Family of Addenbrooke," appeared.

1882. The Severn Valley: A Series of Sketches, Descriptive and Pictorial, of the Course of the Severn, from Its Rise on Plinlimmon to its Fall in the Bristol Channel; containing Notices of its Topographical, Industrial, and Geological Features; with glances at its Historical and Legendary Associations. By John Randall. Illustrated.

Madeley, Salop, 1882. 8°.

pp. x + 566.

1883. List of Buildings bearing Mural Decoration. By C. E. Keyser, Science and Art Department.

London, 1883.

Contains a number of references to Worcestershire.

1884. A Hand-book for Travellers in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, &c.

London : J. Murray,

(3rd Edⁿ.) 1884. 8°.

Worcestershire, xxiii—xxix. 173—254.

1885. Midland Gossip. With notes and cuttings from best sources, both new and old.

Vol. I. No 1, August 27th, 1885.

pp. 12. fol.

pp. 7, 8. "On the Malvern Hills."

1885. The Midland Review : Agricultural, Artistic, Commercial, Dramatic, Musical, Political, Religious, Sanitary, Social, Sporting, Almanack, Blue Book and Obituary.

Vol. I. 1885. 8°. pp. 104.

Birmingham : Chas. Cooper and Co.

Relates to the three Counties of Warwick, Worcester, and Stafford.

Contains local Obituaries from Oct. 1, 1883 to 1885.

1885. Cartularium Saxonicum : a Collection of Charters relating to Anglo-Saxon History. By Walter de Gray Birch, F.S.A.

London : Whiting and Co.

Vol. I. 1885. pp. xxvi + 600.

Vol. II. 1887. pp. xxxiv + 604 + xxii.

Vol. III. 1893. pp. xxxvi + 696. la. 8°.

[Contains many early charters relating to Worcestershire.]

1885. Stanford's Parliamentary County Atlas and Handbook of England and Wales, containing also Geological and Orographical Maps, of Great Britain, and Physical, Statistical and Administrative Maps of England and Wales, with Lists of Parishes, Petty Sessional Divisions and Unions, Population Tables, and other Particulars

relating to County Statistics, Local Administration, and the New Parliamentary Constituencies.

London, 1885. 8°.

pp. xi + 330.

1886. Severn Fishery District. Tables and Diagrams showing the Rainfall, Temperature, and Height of the Rivers in the Severn Fishery District in 1885, referred to in Appendix XI. of the 19th Annual Report of the Board of Conservators of the Severn Fishery District.

Worcester, 1886. 8°.

pp. 49 and Diagram.

1886. The Names of those Persons who subscribed towards the Defence of the Country at the time of the Spanish Armada, 1588, and the amounts each contributed. With Historical Introduction. By T. C. Noble; and Index.

London, 1886. 8°.

pp. xxxv + 92.

1887. Great Britain, England, Wales and Scotland Handbook for Travellers by K. Baedeker. With 14 Maps, 24 Plans, and a Panorama.

Leipzig, 1887. 8°.

[**1887.**] Notes on Worcestershire Pedigrees, being Additions to the Visitation of Worcestershire, 1682-3.

Reprinted from *The Midland Antiquary* (11 x 7½ in.), Title, Index, Additions, pp. 22. [By H. Sidney Grazebrook.]

1888. The Severn Watershed. A paper read by J. W. Willis Bund at the Bath Meeting of the British Association. 1888.

8°. pp. 25.

1888. The Story of the English Shires. By the Rev. Canon Creighton. In *The Leisure Hour* for 1887.

Worcestershire. pp. 737-741.

1888. Remnants of Old English Architecture. By T. Luke Worthington.

London : Sprague and Co.

35 Plates.

Contains references to Worcestershire Churches.

London, 1888. fol.

1889. Cathedrals, Abbeys, and Churches of England and Wales, Descriptive, Historical, Pictorial. Edited by Professor T. G. Bonney, D.Sc., &c.

London : Cassell & Co. 2 vols. 4to.

Vol. I. pp. xxvii + 404. Vol. II. pp. xvi + 838.

Worcester, Vol. II. pp. 107—115. Malvern, pp. 537—539.

Evesham, pp. 771—776. Pershore, pp. 807—812.

Issued in 30 parts.

Second Edⁿ. in parts commenced in 1894.

1889. Trade Tokens issued in the Seventeenth Century in England, Wales, and Ireland, by Corporations, Merchants, Tradesmen, &c.

A new and revised Edition of William Boyne's Work. By George C. Williamson.

Illustrated. 2 vols. 8°.

London : Elliot Stock, 1889.

(Only 50 copies on large paper, and 250 ordinary edition.)

Vol. I. pp. xlv, 1—804. 12 plates.

Vol. II. pp. vi, 805—1590. 11 plates.

Worcestershire : 4 pages of plates of tokens, and a large folding plate of the Anglo-Saxon and English Coins minted at Worcester.

Vol. II. pp. 1251—1301.

[The four plates were presented by Mr. John Cotton, architect, of Birmingham, *in memoriam* of his brother, Mr. W. A. Cotton, of Bromsgrove, author of "The Coins, Tokens, and Medals of Worcestershire." Mr. Williamson says "No tribute can be paid to his memory that is too warm. He was one of the most energetic helpers and most generous of men."]

Worcestershire : Number of tokens issued, 171. Number of places, 20.

B. M.

1889. Severn to Tyne: the Story of Six English Rivers. By E. M. Edwards.
London, 1889. 8°. pp. 248.

1890. The Parishes of the Diocese of Worcester. By the Rev. George Miller, Vicar of Radway.

(2 vols.) 8°. With coloured map of each county. Vol. I. Warwickshire.

Vol. II. Worcestershire. pp. xlviii + 322.

Birmingham: Printed by Hall and English, 71 High Street.

The large paper edition (50 copies) contains 4 photographic views of Worcester Cathedral and City.

1890. Notes on the Fish and Fisheries of the Severn, by Francis Day, C.I.E.

Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club. Vol. ix. pp. 790—799.

1890. The Official Guide to the Great Western Railway. New Edition. Illustrated.

London, 1890. 4°.

pp. 482.

1890. A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds in the Public Record Office.

Published under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.

London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. 1a. 8°.

[The Four Volumes published contain the descriptions of 10,426 ancient deeds with complete Indexes of every name and place mentioned.]

Vol. I. 1890. Vol. II. 1894.

Vol. III. 1900. Vol. IV. 1902.

1891. Where Town and County Meet. By Mrs. Alfred Baldwin. Dedicated to Lady Burne-Jones.

pp. iv + 300. 8°.

London: Longmans, Green and Co.

The scene is laid in Worcestershire. Upton Marlow stands for no particular place, but is supposed to be among the hop-yards in the Teme Valley Country.

Kidderminster is mentioned under the pseudonym of Sturminster.

1892. The Severn Commission. Report to the Committee of Works and Finance and for General Purposes of the Severn Commission upon the Past History, Present State, and Further Improvements of the Navigation of the River Severn. By Henry J. Marten, M.Inst. C.E., &c., Engineer to the Severn Commissioners.

pp. 16. fol.

Two maps.

1892. Churches and Cathedrals. Return to an Address of the House of Lords . . . showing the number of Churches (including Cathedrals) in every Diocese in England which have been Built or Restored at a Cost exceeding £500 since the year 1873 ; and showing also, as far as possible, the Expenditure in each Case, and the Sources from which in each Case the required Funds were derived.

London. fol.

pp. 254.

1892. British Rainfall, 1891. On the Distribution of Rain over the British Isles, during the year 1891, as observed at nearly 3,000 Stations in Great Britain and Ireland, with Articles upon various branches of Rainfall work. Compiled by G. J. Symons, F.R.S., &c., and H. Sowerby Wallis, F.R.Met.Soc.

pp. 43 + [228].

London : Edward Stanford, 1892. 8°.

Front, Folding Tabular Diagram showing Fluctuation of Annual Rainfall from A.D. 1726 to A.D. 1891.

Worcestershire, p. [184]. 34 Stations.

These Observations have been published annually for many years, and are still in progress.

1892. Historical Manuscripts Commission. Thirteenth Report Appendix, Part IV. 8°.

London : Eyre and Spottiswoode. pp. 247—282.

A Manuscript volume in the possession of John Dovaston, Esq., of West Felton, Co. Salop.

[A Minute-book of the Council of the Marches of Wales from 1586 to 1642. The Court usually sat at Bewdley or Ludlow.]

1892. A Descriptive List of the Deer-Parks and Paddocks of England. By Joseph Whitaker, F.Z.S., &c.

London, 1892. 8vo.

pp. xviii, 204.

Worcestershire, pp. 173—178.

Eleven Deer-Parks in Worcestershire.

View of Great Oak in Spetchley Park, p. 175.

1892. The Tradesmen's Tokens of the Eighteenth Century. By James Atkins.

London: W. S. Lincoln and Son. 1892. 8°.

pp. viii.

Worcester, pp. 245—248.

[County, Dudley, Evesham, Hagley, Kidderminster, Stourbridge, Worcester.] B. M.

1893. Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Edited by W. H. Bliss, B.C.L., published by the authority of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury under the direction of the Master of the Rolls.

Eyre and Spottiswoode.

Vol. I. A.D. 1198—1304.

Preface, Papal Chronology, Corrigenda, i—x.

pp. 1—708. Full Index of Persons and Places, and Index of Subjects.

1893.

Vol. II. A.D. 1305—1342. pp. i—v, 1—673. 1895.

Many Worcestershire references.

1894. The County Council of Worcestershire. Handbook.—In progress.

Worcester, 1894, &c. 12°.

1894. Folk-phrases of Four Counties (Gloucester, Stafford, Warwick, Worcester). By G. F. Northall. 8°. A.

1894. Handbook for Travellers in Worcestershire and Herefordshire.

4th Edⁿ. pp. 16, 168. 8°.

London: J. Murray, 1894.

1895. Feudal England. Historical Studies on the 11th and 12th Centuries. By J. H. Round, M.A.

- London : Sonnenschein, 1895. 8°. pp. xvi, 587.
 The Worcestershire Survey (*temp.* Henry I.). pp. 169—180.
 The Worcester Relief (1095), pp. 308—314, &c. B. M.
- 1895.** The County Council of Worcestershire Handbook for the year 1894-5 (*continued*).
 Worcester, 1895.
 (Eights) 16°. Bodl.
- 1897.** The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments of Great Britain. Second Edition. By Sir John Evans, K.C.B., F.R.S., &c.
 London : Longmans. 8°. pp. xviii, 747.
Worcestershire :—Aldington, 426 ; Bewdley, 186 ; Doddenham, 230 ; Grimley, 186, 202 ; Lindridge, 427 ; Worcestershire, 393.
- 1897.** Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum. An attempt to Exhibit the course of Episcopal Succession in England from the Records and Chronicles of the Church. By William Stubbs, Bishop of Oxford.
 Second Edition, 1897.
 Oxford. 4°. pp. xvi, 248.
 The Registers of the Bishops of Worcester begin 1268.
 " " " Hereford " 1275.
- 1899.** A Digest of the Parish Registers within the diocese of Worcester previous to 1812, together with a table of the Bishop's Transcripts now in existence in Edgar Tower, Worcester, previous to 1700.
 [Index to the Bishops' Transcripts. Compiled by John Amphlett, &c.]
 Birmingham : Midland Educational Co., 1899. 8°.
- 1899.** Index Saxonicus: an Index to all the Names of Persons in Cartularium Saxonicum ; a Collection of Charters relating to Anglo-Saxon History. By Walter de Gray Birch.
 4to., London, Phillimore.
 pp. 140.
- 1899.** A Handy Book of Fishery Management. By J. W. Willis Bund.
 London : Lawrence and Bullen. 8°. pp. 270. M. T.

1900. English Dioceses: A History of their Limits from the Earliest Times to the Present Day. By the Rev. Geoffry Hill.

London: Elliot Stock, 1900. 8°.

pp. xi. 414.

[Traces the origin and changes of the Diocesan Boundaries, with Maps at various periods. Worcester and Hereford receive considerable notice.]

1900. A History of the English Church during the Civil Wars and under the Commonwealth, 1640—1660. By William A. Shaw, Litt.D.

In two volumes. 8°.

London: Longmans, 1900.

Vol. I. pp. xxxv, 384.

Vol. II. pp. xiv, 707.

[Helpful to the study of this confused period, with many Worcestershire facts and figures.]

1900. Saint George: The Journal of the Ruskin Society of Birmingham. Edited by John Howard Whitehouse.

No. 11. Vol. III. pp. 141—152. 4to.

"Ruskiniana." (Three letters, with facsimiles, written by Ruskin to Alderman Baker of Bewdley.)

1901. The Victoria History of the County of Worcester, Vol. I.

Westminster: 2 Whitehall Gardens, 1901. Size, 12½ in. × 8½ in.

The first volume of a History of the County of Worcester in four volumes, edited by J. W. Willis Bund, M.A., F.S.A., and H. Arthur Doubleday. Title, &c., pp. xx; Text, pp. 340; Illustrations and Plans, 19; Coloured Maps, 7. Contents of text, 32 articles by various writers. Natural History, 26; Early Man, 1; Romano-British Remains, 1; Anglo-Saxon Remains, 1; the Worcestershire Domesday, with an Introduction, 2; Some Early Surveys, 1; with an Index to the last three articles.

1903. The Gentleman's Magazine Library. Being a Classified Collection of the Chief Contents of the Gentleman's Magazine from 1731 to 1868. Edited by George Laurence Gomme, F.S.A.

London: Elliot Stock. 8°.

Vol. XIV. Worcestershire and Yorkshire.

Issued in three forms: (1) Ordinary Edition. (2) On Handmade paper—250 copies. (3) Large Paper—50 copies.

PART III. (a) A COLLECTION OF WORKS RELATING TO THE
GEOLOGY OF WORCESTERSHIRE, 1684—1899.

Compiled by GERALD R. MILLS, M.A., *Gonville and Caius College,
Cambridge.*

1684. Lister, Dr. M. Certain observations of the Midland Salt Springs of Worcestershire, Staffordshire, and Cheshire.

Phil. Trans. Vol. XIV. No. 156.

1712. Bellers, F. A Description of the several strata of earth, stone, coal, &c., found in a coal-pit at the West End of Dudley in Staffordshire. To which is added a Table of the Specific Gravity of each Stratum by Mr. F. Hauksbee.

Phil. Trans. Vol. XXVII. p. 541.

1729. Woodward, J. An attempt towards a Natural History of the Fossils of England; in a Catalogue of the English Fossils in the collection of J. Woodward, M.D.

2 vols. 8°.

London: F. Fayram, J. Sennex and Osborn and Longman.

[Several Specimens from Dudley in the Catalogue.]

1731. Anon. Worcestershire Natural History.

Magna Britannia, Vol. VI. pp. 269—274. 4to.

London: T. Cox.

[Droitwich Salt Springs.]

1751. Lyttelton, Rev. Dr. C. A letter concerning a nondescript petrified insect. [Dudley.] With 'Some farther Account of the before-mentioned Dudley Fossil,' by the Editor [Dr. C. Mortimer].

Phil. Trans. Vol. XLVI. p. 598.

1751. Da Costa, E. M. A letter concerning the fossil found at Dudley in Staffordshire.

Phil. Trans. Vol. XLVIII. pp. 286, 287.

- 1756.** Wall, J. Experiments and Observations on the Malvern Waters.

pp. 14.
Worcester.

- 1757.** Wall, Dr. J. An Essay on the Waters of the Holy Well at Malvern, Worcestershire.

Phil. Trans. Vol. XLIX. Pt. 2, p. 459.

- 1762.** Anon. A Treatise on the nature, properties, and medicinal uses of the Waters of Pyrmont, Spa, and Seltzers. Also of the Malvern Waters, from Dr. Wall's Observations.

London: Printed for W. Owen. 8°.

- 1769.** Rastell, Dr. T. An account of the Salt Waters of Droytwich in Worcestershire.

Phil. Trans. Vol. XII. No. 142, p. 1059.

- 1799.** Lhuyd, E. *Lithophylacii Britannica Ichnographia.*

8°. Londini: Ex officina M.C.

[Fossils from Dudley, &c.]

- 1804.** Parkinson, J. Organic Remains of a former World.

3 vols., 4to.

London: J. Robson, J. White, J. Murray, and others.

[Vol. I. p. 171. Section in a coal-mine to the west of Dudley.

Vol. II. p. 69. Coal from Dudley.

Vol. III. p. 79. Fossil from Dudley.]

- 1805.** Wilson, A. P. An Analysis of Malvern Waters.

8vo. pp. xvi + 68.

Worcester: Tymbs.

- 1809.** Weldon, W. Analysis of a Mineral Water near Dudley, in Worcestershire.

Jour. Nat. Phil., Chem. Arts, Ser. 2, Vol. XXII. p. 266.

- 1811.** Aikin, A. Observations on the Wrekin and the Great Coal-field of Shropshire.

Trans. Geol. Soc. Vol. I. pp. 191—212.

[Note on the extent of the new red sandstone, p. 192.]

- 1811.** Horner, L. On the Mineralogy of the Malvern Hills.

Trans. Geol. Soc. Vol. I. p. 281.

- 1811.** Luc, J. A. de. Geological Travels.

Vol. III. Translated from the French MS. 8°.

London: Printed for F. C. and J. Rivington.

[Lickey district, pp. 463—476.]

- 1813.** Bakewell, R. An Introduction to Geology. Map of England and Wales geologically coloured.

London: J. Harding. 8°.

2nd Edition, 1815. 3rd Edition enlarged, 1828, Longmans and Co. 4th Edition, 1833. 5th Edition (enlarged), 1838.

[Dudley, pp. 34, 136, 155, 244. Droitwich, p. 288. Malvern, pp. 99, 276, 293. Lickey, p. 277.]

- 1813.** Pitt, W. General View of the Agriculture of the County of Worcester

London: Sherwood, Neely and Jones. 8vo.

Sold by—Worcester: Hunt and Holl. Tewkesbury: Reddell. Evesham: Agg.

[Soils, pp. 6—12. Minerals, pp. 13, 14. Coal, pp. 258, 259.]

- 1813.** Wall, J. Treatise on the Malvern Waters, comprising all that is known respecting their nature and Medicinal effects, being a republication of cases formerly collected by Dr. John Wall; with notes by his son, Martin Wall, . . . and an analysis of the Waters by A. P. Wilson.

pp. xi + 135 + 68.

- 1814.** Horner, L. An account of the Brine Springs at Droitwich.

Trans. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. p. 94.

1815. Prichard, Dr. J. G. Remarks on the Older Floetz Strata of England.

Ann. Phil. Vol. VI. p. 20.
[Refers to the Malvern Hills.]

1816. Thomson, T. Geological Sketch of the country round Birmingham.

Ann. Phil. Vol. VIII. p. 161.

1817. Chambers, J. General History of Malvern and the Mineralogy of the Malvern Hills.

Worcester : W. Walcott. 8°.
2nd Edition, 1820.

1818. Laird, Mr. A Topographical and Historical Description of the County of Worcester.

pp. 26—35. 8°. N.D.

London : Sherwood, Neeley and Jones, Paternoster Row, and George Cowrie and Co., Successors to Vernor, Hood and Sharpe, 31 Poultry.

1819. Bakewell, R. An Introduction to Mineralogy.

London : Longmans. 8°.
[Malvern Seinite, p. 483. Droitwich Rock Salt, p. 636.]

1820. Scudamore, Sir C. A Chemical and Medical Report of the Properties of the Mineral Waters of Leamington, Malvern, &c.

London : Printed for the Author. 8°.

1821. Aikin, A. Observations on the Vallies and Watercourses of Shropshire, and of parts of the adjacent Counties.

Trans. Geol. Soc. Vol. V. pp. 73—82.
[Read May, 1818.]

1821. Buckland, Rev. Dr. W. Description of the Quartz Rock of the Lickey Hill in Worcestershire, and of the strata immediately surrounding it; with considerations on the evidences of a Recent Deluge afforded by the gravel beds of Warwickshire, and the Valley of the Thames from Oxford downwards to London. . . .

Trans. Geol. Soc. Vol. V. p. 506.

- 1821.** Phillips, W. On the Geology of the Malvern Hills.
Ann. Phil., Ser. 2, Vol. I. p. 16.
- 1822.** Brongniart, A. Histoire Naturelle des Crustacés Fossiles.
Paris : Levrault. 4to.
[Trilobites from Dudley and Abberley, pp. 50—54.]
- 1825.** Yates, J. Notice respecting the Quartz Rock of Bromsgrove Lickie.
Trans. Geol. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 137.
- 1827.** Ainsworth, W. Sketch of the Physical Geography of the Malvern Hills.
Edinburgh New Phil. Journal, Vol. IV. p. 91.
- 1827.** Yates, J. Observations on the Structure of the Boulder Country of Salop and North Wales; and of some detached groups of Transition Rocks in the Midland Counties.
Trans. Geol. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 237.
[Lickey, p. 255.]
- 1829.** Anon. Medical Topography. Essay I. Worcestershire.
Midland Medical and Surgical Reporter, Vol. I. pp. 1—15.
[Geology, pp. 2—4.]
- 1829.** Brayley, E. W. On the existence of Salts of Potash in Brine Springs and in Rock Salt.
Phil. Mag., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 411.
- 1829.** Jukes, F. An account of the new species of Trilobite, found in the Barr Limestone in the neighbourhood of Birmingham.
Magazine of Natural History, Vol. II. pp. 41—45.
[Note on the Dudley Trilobites by J. D. C. Sowerby, p. 45.]
- 1829.** Male, G. Description and Analysis of a Mineral Spring near Dudley, Worcestershire.
Midland Medical and Surgical Reporter, Vol. I. pp. 170—172.

1829. Walker, J. K. Some observations on the Coal District of Worcestershire and on the Botanical and other peculiarities of the Malvern Hills.

Midland Medical and Surgical Reporter, Vol. I., pp. 100—105.

1830. Lees, E. The Lime Works at Colwall.

Magazine of Natural History, Vol. III. pp. 198, 199.

[Notes on a sinking at Cradley, &c. Doubtful if it refers to Worcestershire.]

1830. R. C. T[aylor]. Trilobites [from Dudley].

Magazine of Natural History, Vol. III. p. 287.

1831. F. I. A Species of Trilobite [from Dudley].

Magazine of Natural History, Vol. IV. pp. 287, 288.

1832. Scott, W. Stourbridge and its vicinity. Containing
Memoirs Geological, Mineralogical.

[Part Second.

Stourbridge : Printed at the office of J. Heming, High Street.
pp. 393—593.] 8°.

1833. Anon. Trilobites [from Dudley].

Magazine of Natural History, Vol. VI. p. 381.

1833. J. D. Trilobites [from Dudley].

Magazine of Natural History, Vol. VI. p. 476.

1833. Scudamore, Sir C. A Treatise on the Composition and Medical Properties of the Mineral Waters of Buxton. . . . Malvern, etc.

8°.

London : Longmans.

[Malvern, pp. 177—186.]

1834. Hastings, C. Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire, with information on the . . . Geology of the County, including also a short account of its mineral waters.

London: Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper.

Worcester: Lees. 8°.

[Geology and Mineralogy, pp. 89—121, 181—184.

Contains a Geological map by E. Lees.]

1834. Murchison, R. I. Outline of the Geology of the neighbourhood of Cheltenham.

8°.

Cheltenham: H. Davis. London: John Murray.

[Southstone Rock, p. 30].

1834. Streeten, R. J. N. The Address of the Council of the Worcestershire Natural History Society, delivered . . . on Friday May 16th, 1834. Proceedings of Committees, IV.

Worcester.

[Geological Committee, pp. 12—14. Issued with and in many cases bound with Hastings' "Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire."]

1835. Allies, J. Observations on certain curious Indentations in the Old Red Sandstone of Worcestershire and Herefordshire, considered as the tracks of Antediluvian Animals; and the objections made to such an hypothesis refuted. Also, an addenda of a few other facts in Geology. . . .

8°. 3 Engravings.

London: William Edwards.

Worcester: Lees.

1835. Hastings, Dr. C. On the Salt Springs of Worcestershire.

Analyst, Vol. II. p. 359.

1835. Strickland, R. E. Memoir on the Geology of the Vale of Evesham.

Analyst, Vol. II. p. 1.

1835. Timings, W. A Guide to Clent Hills.

pp. 71—73. 12mo.

Hales-Owen: William Harris.

[Second Edition published 1836.]

1835. Ward, O. Lectures on Geology, in illustration of the Strata in the neighbourhood of Birmingham.

Analyst, Vol. II. p. 240.

1836. Addison, W. On the Medical Topography of Malvern and the district at the base of the Malvern Hills.

Trans. Provincial Medical and Surgical Association, Vol. IV. p. 87.

1836. Smith, W. Hawkes. Birmingham and its vicinity.

8°. London and Birmingham. Map and plates. Review of (Anon.) Nos. 1, 2, 3. Analyst, Vol. II. pp. 264—268. . . . Also (Anon.) Analyst, Vol. VI. pp. 130—133.

1837. Buckland, Rev. Dr. W. On the occurrence of Keuper Sandstone in the upper region of the New Red Sandstone formation or Poikilitic System in England and Wales.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. No. 48, p. 439.

1837. Murchison, R. I. On the upper formations in the New Red System in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Warwickshire, showing . . . the underlying sandstone of Ombersley, Bromsgrove and Warwick is part of the "Bunter Sandstein" or Grès bigarré of Foreign Geologists.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 563, 564.

1837. Phillips, Prof. (J).

[Account of a Geological Excursion along the Dudley Canal.]

Analyst, Vol. VII. p. 162.

1837. Phillips, J. Treatise on Geology. (Part of the Cabinet Cyclopaedia.)

2 Vols. 8°.

London: Longmans. Also John Taylor.

1837. Strickland, H. E. Notices of the Red Mare and Lias of Worcestershire; of a Fault by which they are affected; &c.

Trans. Geol. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 260.

- 1837.** Smith, W. H. Observations on the Geology and Mining of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.
Analyst, Vol. VII. pp. 247—252.
- 1837.** Tooke, A. W. The Mineral Topography of Great Britain.
[Worcestershire, p. 52.]
Mining Review, No. 9, p. 39.
- 1837.** W. An account of two new Crustacea from the Transition and Carboniferous Strata [one from Dudley].
Analyst, Vol. VI. pp. 85—89.
- 1838.** Burr, F. Descriptive Notice of the Rock Salt District of Worcestershire.
Mining Review, Vol. IV., No. I., p. 1.
- 1838.** Burr, F. Notes on the Geology of the line of the proposed Birmingham and Gloucester Railway.
Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 593—595.
- 1838.** England, Rev. F. Notes on the Forest of Wyre Coal-field.
Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. No. 34, p. 20.
[Read Feb. 5th, 1834.]
- 1838.** Murchison, R. I. On certain lines of elevation and dislocation of the New Red Sandstone of North Salop and Staffordshire.
Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 193—195.
[Read May 27th, 1835.]
- 1838.** Greenough, G. B. An Address delivered at the Anniversary Meeting of the Geological Society of London on 20th Feb. 1835.
Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 145—175.
[Summary of the work of Strickland and Murchison in Worcestershire.]
- 1838.** Murchison, R. I. On certain Trap Rocks in the Counties of Salop, Montgomery, Radnor, Brecon, Caermarthen, Hereford, and Worcester; and the effects produced by them on the Stratified deposits.
Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. No. 36, pp. 85—93.
[Read 21 May, 1834. Malvern and Abberley, p. 91.]

1838. Murchison, R. I. On an outlying basin of Lias on the borders of Salop and Cheshire, with a short account of the Lower Lias between Gloucester and Worcester.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. p. 114.

[Read 1835.]

1838. Murchison, R. I. On the Gravel and alluvial Deposits of those parts of the Counties of Hereford, Salop and Worcester which consist of the Old Red Sandstone; with an account of the Puffstone or Travertin of Spouthouse, and of the Southstone Rock near Tenbury.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 77, 78.

[Read 26 March, 1834.]

1838. Murchison, Sir R. I. On certain Coal Tracts in Salop, Worcestershire, and North Gloucestershire.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 119—122.

[Read 4 February, 1835.]

1838. Murchison, Sir R. I. The Gravel and Alluvia of South Wales and Siluria as distinguished from a Northern Drift covering Lancashire . . . and parts of Worcester, &c.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 230—236.

[Read 3 February, 1836.]

1838. Murchison, R. I. A general view of the New Red Sandstone series, in the counties of Salop, Stafford, Worcester, and Gloucester.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 115—118.

[Read 21 January, 1835.]

1838. Murchison, Sir R. I. On the Silurian and other Rocks of the Dudley and Wolverhampton Coal-field, followed by a Sketch proving the Lickey Quartz Rock to be of the same age as the Caradoc Sandstone.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 407—414.

[Read 11 May, 1836.]

1838. Strickland, H. E. On the Nature and Origin of the various transported Gravels occurring in England.

Report Brit. Assoc. for 1837. Sections, pp. 61—64.

1838. Strickland, H. E. Letter accompanying a Map of the New Red Marl and Lias in the district adjacent to Pershore, Evesham, Bitford, Alcester, Droitwich and Worcester.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 5, 6.

Also : Trans. Geo. Soc., Series 2, Vol. V. p. 260 (1837).

[Read 4 December, 1833.]

1838. Strickland, H. On the Occurrence of Freshwater Shells of the existing species beneath the Gravel near Cropthorne, in Worcestershire.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II.. No. 36, p. 77.

[Read 21 May, 1834.]

1838. Strickland, H. E. An account of Land and Freshwater Shells found associated with the bones of Land Quadrupeds beneath diluvial Gravel at Cropthorne, in Worcestershire.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. II. pp. 111—113.

[Read 17 December, 1834.]

1838. Yates, J. A Notice of Specimens containing Fossil Vegetables, from the New Red Sandstone at Stanford and Ombersley, in Worcestershire.

Rep. British Association for 1837, pp. 59—61.

Sections.

1839. Murchison, R. I. The Silurian System, founded on Researches in the County of Salop . . . Worcester and Stafford ; with descriptions of the Coal-fields and overlying formations.

2 vols. 4to.

London : John Murray.

1840 Allen, J. On Marine Shells found in Gravel near Worcester.

Rep. British Association for 1839, p. 72.
[Annals.]

1840 Murchison, R. I. and Strickland, H. E. On the upper formations of the New Red Sandstone System in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Warwickshire . . . with some account of the underlying Sandstone of Derbyshire, Birmingham . . .

Trans. Geol. Soc. Ser. 2, Vol. VII, p. 332.

1841 Daubeny, Prof. C. [Results of his analysis of a Mineral Spring at Tenbury.]

Proc. Ashmolean Soc. Oxon. No. XVII, p. 16.

1841 Grindley, Dr. A. B. The Spas of England and principal Sea-bathing places.

Vol. II, pp. 122—164 and 164—172.

London: Henry Colburn
[Malvern, Tenbury, &c.]

1842 Anon. Donations to the Museum.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. III, pp. 533—564.

[List of fossils, containing many from Worcestershire.]

1842 Anon. [Report of the first General Meeting of the Dudley and Midland Geological Society, containing an Address by Murchison on the Geology of the district.]

Geologist, pp. 53—61.

1842 Phillips, Prof. J. On the occurrence of Shells and Corals in the Conglomerate Bed, adherent to the face of the Trap Rocks in the Malvern Hills, and full of rounded and angular fragments of these rocks.

Phil. Mag., Ser. 3, Vol. XXI, p. 288.

1842 Strickland, H. E. On the occurrence of the Bristol Bone Bed in the Lower Lias near Tewkesbury.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. III, pp. 585—588.

1842. Strickland, H. E. Memoir descriptive of a series of coloured Sections of the Cuttings on the Birmingham and Gloucester Railway.

Trans. Geol. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. VI. p. 545.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. III. pp. 313—317.

1842. Strickland, H. E. A Postscript to the Memoir on the occurrence of the Bristol Bone Bed in the neighbourhood of Tewkesbury.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. III. No. 89, p. 732.

1843. Anon. (Report of) Dudley and Midland Counties Geological Society.

Geologist, pp. 178—185.

[Dudley and Wren's Nest.]

1843. Anon. On several new species of Encrinite and Hypanthocrinite from the neighbourhood of Dudley.

Geologist, pp. 25—31.

1843. Dawes, J. S. On the occurrence of Vegetable Remains, supposed to be Marine, in the New Red Sandstone.

Rep. British Assoc. for 1842.

Sections, p. 47.

1843. Morris, J. A Catalogue of British Fossils.

8°. London : Van Voorst.

2nd Edition (enlarged) 1854. Published by the Author.

1843. Phillips, J. On the occurrence of Trilobites and Agnosti in the lowest shales of the Palaeozoic Series, on the flanks of the Malvern Hills.

Phil. Mag., Ser. 3, Vol. XXII. p. 384.

1844. Strickland, H. E. On certain Calcares-Corneous Bodies found in the outer chambers of Ammonites.

Proc. Geo. Soc. Vol. IV. p. 449.

Also : Q. J. G. S. Vol. I. p. 230 (1845).

1845. Brodie, Rev. P. B. and Buckman, J. On the Stonesfield Slate of the Cotteswold Hills.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. I. p. 220.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. IV. pp. 437—442.

1845. Edwards, G. The application of Gunpowder as an instrument of engineering operations, exemplified by its use in blasting marl rocks in the River Severn.

Proc. Inst. Civil Engineers. Vol. IV. p. 361.

1845. Harris, W. Clentine Rambles; or a Companion to the Hills of Clent. 8vo.

Hales-Owen: William Harris.

[Mentions 'Stones' at Clent, p. 22.]

1846. Brodie, Rev. P. B. Note on the Discovery of the Remains of Insects in the Lias of Gloucestershire, with some remarks on the lower members of the formation.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. IV. pp. 14—16.

[Wing of *Libellula* from Evesham, p. 16. Read Nov. 30th, 1842.]

1846. Pearce, J. C. On an entirely new form of Encrinite from the Dudley Limestone.

Proc. Geol. Soc. Vol. IV. p. 160.

(Read March 8th, 1843.)

1846. Smith, T. The Miner's Guide; being the Description and Illustration of a Chart of the Sections of the Principal Mines of Coal and Ironstone in the Counties of Stafford, Salop, Warwick, and Durham.

p. 23. 8°. London and Birmingham (privately printed).

1848. Buckman, J. On the occurrence of Marine Plants in Worcestershire.

Rep. British Association for 1847, p. 61.

1848. Baker, T. Practical Survey of Dudley.

Birmingham: R. B. Moody and Co.

1849. Buckman, Prof. J. On some Experimental Borings in search of Coal.

Rep. British Association for 1848.
Sections, p. 67.
[Droitwich.]

1849. Buckman, Prof. J. On the Plants of the "Insect Limestone" of the Lower Lias.

Rep. British Association for 1848.
Sections, pp. 66—67.

1849. M'Coy, F. On some new Palaeozoic Echinodermata.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 2, Vol. III. p. 244.
[Dudley, p. 249.]

1850. Buckman, Prof. J. On some Fossil Plants from the Lias.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. VI. p. 413.

1850. Fletcher, W. Observations on Dudley Trilobites.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. VI. pp. 235 and 402.

1850. Jukes, J. B. On the Relations between the New Red Sandstone, the Coal Measures and the Silurian Rocks of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Rep. British Association for 1849.
Sections, p. 55.

1850. M'Coy, Prof. F. On some New Genera and Species of Silurian Radiata in the Collection of the University of Cambridge.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 2, Vol. VI. pp. 270 and 474.

1850. Strickland, H. E. On some Plant Remains from the Keuper Sandstone of Longdon.

Rep. British Association for 1849, p. 66.

1851. Barrande, J. Sur les faunes siluriennes du pays de Galles et des Collines de Malvern.

Bull. Soc. Géol. France. 2 Sér. t. VII. p. 207.

1851. Strickland, H. E. On the Elevatory Forces which raised the Malvern Hills.

Phil. Mag., Ser. 4, Vol. II. p. 358.

1852. Buckman, J. *Stone Steps. A Stratigraphical arrangement of the British Geological Formations, with their subdivisions and distinctive characters.* 8°.

London : Hamilton, Adams and Co.

Cirencester : Bailey and Jones.

[Contains a few notes on the Lias and New Red Sandstone formations in Worcestershire.]

1852. Lees, E. *The Botany of the Malvern Hills . . . with a succinct account of their Geology, Physical Geography . . .*

[Section I. contains a bird's-eye view of the Malvern district geologically coloured, and sections of same.]

Geology, pp. 1—20.

2nd Edition, 8°.

London : Bogue.

Malvern : Lamb.

1853. Coles, H. *On the skin of the Ichthyosaurus.*

Q. J. G. S. Vol. IX. p. 79.

1853. Jukes, J. B. *On the Geology of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.*

Records of the School of Mines. Part II. pp. 149—348.

[The second Edition was published in 1859 as a separate Memoir, under the title of "The South Staffordshire Coal-field." Pp. xiv, x, 241.]

8°.

1853. Jukes, J. B. *On the Geology of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.*

Journ. Geol. Soc. Dublin. Vol. V. p. 114.

1853. Sedgwick, Rev. Prof. A. *On a proposed separation of the so-called Caradoc Sandstone into two distinct groups ; viz. (1) May Hill Sandstone, (2) Caradoc Sandstone.*

Q. J. G. S. Vol. IX. p. 215.

1853. Strickland, H. E. *On Pseudomorphous Crystals of Chloride of Sodium in Keuper Sandstone.*

Q. J. G. S. Vol. IX. p. 5.

1854. Egerton, Sir P. de M. G. Palichthyologic Notes, No. 6. On a Fossil Fish from the Upper Beds of the New Red Sandstone at Bromsgrove.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. X. p. 367.

1854. Murchison, Sir R. I. Siluria. The history of the oldest known rocks containing organic remains.

8°. London : John Murray.

Third Edition in 1859. Fourth Edition in 1867.

1854. Sedgwick, Rev. Prof. A. On the May Hill Sandstone and the Palaeozoic System of England.

Phil. Mag., Ser. 4, Vol. VIII. pp. 301, 359, 472.

1855. Anon. Tunnel through the Malvern Hills.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. II., Vol. II. p. 209.

1855. Milne-Edwards, Prof. H., and Haine, J. A Monograph of the British Fossil Corals.

Fifth Part. Corals from the Silurian Formation.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[Malvern, pp. 285—291].

1855. Northcote, A. B. On the Brine Springs of Worcestershire.

Phil. Mag. Ser. 4. Vol. IX. p. 27.

1855. Phillips, Prof. J. On the Geology of the Malvern Hills.

Trans. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club. Part I. p. 27.

1855. Ramsay, Prof. A. C. On the occurrence of Angular, Sub-angular, Polished and Striated Fragments and Boulders in the Permian Breccia in Shropshire, Worcestershire, &c.; and on the Probable Existence of Glaciers and Icebergs in the Permian Epoch.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XI. p. 185.

1855. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Evidences of Downward Movements east of the Malvern Range.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. II. p. 30.

1855. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Presidential Address.

Trans. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club. Part. I. p. 44.
(Notices of local Geological discoveries, 1853-1855.)

1855. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Notice of Fossils from the Keuper Sandstone of Pendock, Worcestershire.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XI. p. 450.

1855. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Old Stones : Notes of Lectures on the Plutonic, Silurian and Devonian Rocks in the neighbourhood of Malvern.

8°. pp. 149.

London : H. Bogue.

Malvern : H. Lamb.

[See also under 1880.]

1856. Brodie, Rev. P. B. On the Upper Keuper Sandstone (included in the New Red Marl) of Warwickshire.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XII. p. 374.

[Compares Keuper of Worcestershire and Warwickshire. Fossil from Pendock].

1856. Lees, Edwin. Pictures of Nature in the Silurian Region round the Malvern Hills and Vale of Severn : including . . . Notices of the . . . Geology . . . of many interesting localities in Worcestershire.

8°. Malvern : H. W. Lamb. London : Bogue.

1856. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Upper Ludlow Bone Bed near Malvern.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. III. p. 172.

1856. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Trap-dypes intersecting Syenite in the Malvern Hills, Worcestershire.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XII. p. 382.

1857. Anon. [? Geo. E. Roberts.] Kidderminster Deposits (and Passage Beds.)

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 380, and Vol. VI. p. 184.

1857. Brodie, Rev. P. B. On some species of Corals in the Lias of Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, Warwickshire, and Scotland.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 260, also Rep. British Assoc., 1856. Sections, p. 64.

1857. Brodie, Rev. P. B. Remarks on the Lias of Barrow in Leicestershire, compared with the lower part of that Formation in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire, and Warwickshire.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 2, Vol. XX. p. 190.

Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Club. Vol. II. p. 139.

1857. Lycett, J. The Cotteswold Hills. Handbook Introductory to their Geology and Palaeontology.

8vo. London: Piper, Stephenson and Spence.

Stroud: F. W. Harmer.

1857. Salter, J. W. On some new Palaeozoic Star-fishes.

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 2, Vol. XX. p. 321.

1857. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Organic Remains at Kidderminster.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 380.

1857. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Correlation of the Triassic Rocks in the Vale of Worcester, and at the Malvern Tunnel.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. V. p. 257.

1857. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Stones of the Valley.

8°. pp. 270 + xi. 8 plates.

London: Bentley.

1857. Timins, J. H. On the Chemical Geology of the Malvern Hills.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XIII. p. 352.

1858. Hull, E. On the Triassic and Permian Rocks of the Odenwald, in the vicinity of Heidelberg, and the corresponding formations in Central England.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XIV. pp. 219—227.

1858. Jardine, Sir Wm. *Memoirs of Hugh Edwin Strickland, M.A. Map of the New Red Lias in Worcestershire.*

Ten Sections. 4°. pp. 723. London: J. Van Voorst.
[See pp. 90—131, 143—150, &c.]

1858. Morris, J. On a new Fern from Worcestershire.

Geologist, Vol. I. p. 260.

1858. Roberts, G. E. Notes on Coal Measure Ferns.

Geologist. Vol. I. p. 205.

1858. Roberts, G. E. Notes on the Bone-bearing Bed of Cropthorne (near Evesham and Himbleton).

Geologist, Vol. I. p. 205.

1858. Roberts, G. E. Notes on the Passage Beds between Devonian and Silurian Rocks in the Abberley Hills.

Geologist, Vol. I. p. 205.

1858. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Presidential Address to the Malvern Naturalists' Club.

Trans. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club, Part II. pp. 1—18 (abstract).

Geologist, Vol. I. p. 212.

[On various local discoveries between 1855 and 1858, and a note on fossils from the Brock Hill bone-bed by W. J. Salter.]

1859. Anon. Gems from private Collections. *Phacops caudatus* from the Dudley Limestone.

Geologist, Vol. II. p. 160.

1859. Harkness, Prof. On the Origin of the Breccias of the Southern Portion of the Valley of the Nith, Scotland.

Rep. British Assoc. 1858.

Sections, pp. 81, 82.

[Refers to Worcestershire Breccias being due to ice action.]

1859. Morris, J. On a Species of Fern from the Coal Measures of Worcestershire.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XV. p. 80.

1859. Roberts, G. E. On the Upper Ludlow Tilestones of Trimpley.

Geologist, Vol. II. p. 117.

1859. Symonds, W. S. Presidential address. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club.

Geologist, Vol. II. p. 170.

[See also under 1858.]

1860. Brodie, Rev. P. B. On the eruptive forces which prevailed during the Triassic, Carboniferous and Silurian periods in a portion of Worcestershire, Warwickshire and Staffordshire, and a short account of the nature and origin of Basalt.

Proc. Warwickshire Nat. Archaeol. Field Club, p. 5.

1860. Brough, L. A Sketch of the South Staffordshire and East Worcestershire Mineral Basin.

Trans. South Wales Institute of Engineers.

Vol. II. p. 9. Discussion, p. 33.

1860. Hull, E. On the new Subdivision of the Triassic Rocks of the Central Counties.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. II. Pt. 3. p. 22.

1860. Matthews, W. On the Staffordshire Coal-field.

Proc. Inst. Mech. Engineers, pp. 91—120.

1860. Roberts, G. E. Upper Silurian Corals.

Geologist, Vol. III. p. 55.

1860. Roberts, G. E. The Geology of the Severn Valley Railway.

Geologist, Vol. III. p. 433.

1860. Roberts, George E. The Rocks of Worcestershire, their Mineral character and Fossil contents.

8°.

London : Joseph Masters.

Kidderminster : C. Friend ; T. Mark.

1860. Roberts, G. E. Note on the Fossil *Spirorbis* from Blake-moor (near Rock).

Geologist, Vol. III. pp. 319—320.

1860. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Old Bones; or notes for young naturalists on recent and fossil mammalia.

8°. pamphlet. pp. 28.

Worcester: Chalk and Holl.

[See also under 1861 and 1864.]

1860. Wright, Dr. T. On the Zone of *Acivula Contorta*, and the Lower Lias of the South of England.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XVI. p. 374.

1861. Anon. The Geology of the Midland Counties. Chapter IV.

Midland Magazine, Vol. I. pp. 56—58, 78—80.

[Silurian of Dudley and Lickey.]

1861. Brodie, Rev. P. B. On the Stratigraphical Position of certain species of Corals in the Lias.

Rep. British Assoc. for 1860, p. 73.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XVII. p. 151-2 (abstract).

1861. Percy, Dr. J. Metallurgy (Division 1.), Fuel, &c.

[Stourbridge Clay Crucibles. p. 220.]

8°. London: John Murray.

1861. Roberts, G. E. Deep sinking for Coal in the Wyre Forest Coal-field.

Geologist, Vol. IV. pp. 421—426, and 468.

[Shatterford. Section of Trimpley District.]

1861. Roberts, G. E. On the Distribution of *Cephalaspis* and *Pteraspis* in England.

Geologist, Vol. IV. pp. 102 and 189.

Remarks on the above by R. Lightbody. Ibid. p. 140.

1861. Roberts, G. E. On a Plant Bed cut into by the Severn Valley Branch of the West Midland Railway.

Proc. Geol. Assoc. Vol. I. No. 7. p. 120.

Notice of ~~above~~. Geologist, Vol. IV. p. 518.

1861. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Old Bones ; or Notes for young naturalists.

8°. London : R. Hardwicke.

[See also under 1860 and 1864.]

1861. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Selection of a Peculiar Geological Habitat by some of the Rarer British Plants.

Rep. Brit. Assoc. (1860).

Sections, p. 102.

1861. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Geology of the Railway from Worcester to Hereford.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. XIII. p. 204.

1861. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On some phenomena connected with the Drifts of the Severn, Avon, Wye, and Usk.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Vol. XIV. p. 281, and

Rep. Brit. Assoc. for 1861, p. 133 (1862).

1861. Symonds, Rev. W. S. and Lambert, A. On the Sections of Malvern and Ledbury Tunnels (Worcester and Hereford Railway), and the intervening line of Railroad—With a " Note on the Fossils found in the Worcester and Hereford Railway Cuttings," by J. W. Salter.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XVII. p. 152.

1862. Hull, E. On Isodiametric lines, as means of representing the Distribution of Sedimentary Clay and Sandy Strata, as distinguished from Calcareous Strata, with special reference to the Carboniferous Rocks of Britain.

Plate.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XVIII. p. 127.

[Refers to Dudley Coal-field, p. 139.]

1862. Johnson, H. On the mode of working of the Thick or Ten-yard Coal of South Staffordshire (Sections, &c.).

Trans. N. Inst. Civil Engineers. Vol. X. p. 183.

- 1862.** Jones, Prof. T. R. A Monograph of the Fossil *Estheriae*.

4°. London : Palaeontograph. Soc. also
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XIX. pp. 141—157.

- 1862.** Murchison, Sir R. I. Address on Geology.

Rep. Brit. Assoc. 1861.
Sections, pp. 95—108.
[Refers to Permian of Worcestershire, p. 104.]

- 1862.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 1. pp. 1, 2, 26.

- 1862.** Roberts, G. E. Saurian Remains in the Lower Lias.

Geologist, Vol. V. p. 150.

- 1862.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Geology of the Railway from Worcester to Hereford.

8°. Wrappers. 38 pp. 2 sections.
London : Hardwicke.
Reprinted with additions and corrections from the Edinburgh Philosophical Journal : New Series for April, 1861, from the Transactions of the Malvern Field Club.

- 1862.** Timins, Rev. J. H. On the Chemical Geology of the Malvern Hills.

Edin. New Phil. Journ., Ser. 2, Vol. XV. p. 1.

- 1863.** Church, A. H. Notes of certain Processes of Rock Formation now in action.

Q. J. Chem. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. I. p. 30.

- 1863.** Hollier, E. Geology of the Castle Hill [Dudley] with special reference to some of its peculiar fossils.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geo. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 2, p. 31.

1863. Johnson, H. Practical application of Geology to the Industrial Pursuits of the South Staffordshire Mineral District.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. p. 33.

1863. Anon. Report of the Field Meeting at Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. p. 48.

1863. Anon. Report of the Field Meeting at Lickey Hills.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. p. 41.

1863. Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Malvern.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. p. 59.

1863. Roberts, G. E. On Bone-beds, their occurrence in the Sedimentary Deposits and possible Origin.

Proc. Geol. Assoc. Vol. I. p. 251.

1863. Symonds, Rev. W. S. A new Species of Olenus.

Geologist, Vol. IV. p. 214.

1863. Symonds, Rev. W. S. On Scutes of the Labyrinthodon, from the Keuper Bone Breccia of Pendock, Worcestershire.

Rep. Brit. Assoc. for 1862.

Sections, p. 96.

1864. P. B. B. [? Rev. P. B. Brodie]. Report of the Meeting of Warwickshire Naturalists' Field Club at Broadway.

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. pp. 87, 88.

1864. Beckett, H. Geology in its application to the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 4, p. 139.

1864. Brady, H. B. On Involutina Liassica.

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. p. 193.

1864. C. J. C. [? C. J. Cooper]. Report of the Field Meeting in Wyre Forest by the Severn Valley Naturalists' Field Club.

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. pp. 182, 183.

1864. Gray, J. Discovery of Elephant Remains near Dudley. [Churchbridge.]

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. p. 46.

1864. Hayward, W. H. Mammalian Remains at Churchbridge, near Oldbury.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 4, p. 136.

1864. Holl, Dr. H. B. On the Metamorphic Rocks of the Malvern Hills.

Rep. Brit. Assoc. for 1863.

Sections, pp. 70—73.

1864. Holl, Dr. H. B. On the Geological Structure of the Malvern Hills and adjacent District.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XX. p. 413.

[Abstract, see 1865.]

1864. Hull, Prof. (E.). A brief sketch of the Triassic Group of Central England, with special reference to its usefulness as a source of water supply.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. p. 49.

1864. Hull, E. On the New Red Sandstone and Permian Formations, as sources of water supplies for towns.

Mem. Lit. Phil. Soc. Manchester. Series 3. Vol. II. p. 256.

1864. J. J. [? J. Jones]. Report of the Field Meeting at Dudley.

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. pp. 184—187.

1864. Johnson, H. Paper on the Ten-yard coal, discussing Mr. Kettle's paper.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 3, p. 120.

1864. Kettle, R. The yield of the Ten Yard coal, and the best mode of increasing it, having regard to the safety and economy of the Working.

8°. Dudley : Privately printed, and issued with Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. I. No. 3.

1864. Lankester, E. R. On the Discovery of the Scales of Pterapsis, with some remarks on the Cephalic Shield of that Fish.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XX. p. 194.

1864. Lankester, E. R. The Old Red Sandstone Fishes of England.

Pop. Sci. Rev. Vol. III. p. 441.

1864. Percy, Dr. J. Metallurgy (Division 2).

Argillaceous Iron Ore in Worcestershire, p. 202.

8°. London : John Murray.

1864. Plant, J. On the effect produced on Rowley Rag by heat and the practical application of its products to useful purposes.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. IV. pp. 231—243.

1864. W. S. S. [? Rev. W. S. Symonds.] Meeting of the Malvern Naturalists' Club near Evesham.

Geol. Mag. Vol. I. p. 91.

1864. Salter, J. W. A Monograph of British Trilobites. Part I.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[See also under 1865 and 1867.]

1864. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Old Bones ; or Notes for young Naturalists.

8°. 2nd Edition. Thoroughly revised.

London : R. Hardwicke.

[See also under 1860 and 1861.]

1865. Allport, S. The Distribution of Organic Remains in some of the Upper Silurian Rocks.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 6, p. 89.

1865. Anon. Report of the Meeting of the Malvern Naturalists' Club at Bromsgrove Lickey.

Berrow's Worcester Journal, May 27th, 1865.

Geol. Mag. Vol. II. p. 325.

1865. Holl, Dr. H. B. On the Geological Structure of the Malvern Hills and adjacent Districts.

Map and Sections.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXI. pp. 72—102.

1865. Johnson, H. Suggestions as to means of Extending the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 6, p. 73.

1865. Jones, J. The thick Coal of South Staffordshire.

Intellectual Observer. Vol. VI. pp. 412—417.

1865. Jones, Prof. T. R., and Holl, H. B. Notes on the Palaeozoic Bivalved Entromostraca. No. 6. Some Silurian Species (Primitia.)

Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 3, Vol. XVI. pp. 419—422 and 424.

1865. Ketley, C. The Silurian Shale of Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geo. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 7, p. 105.

1865. Ketley, C. The Dudley Silurian Rocks and their Fossils.

Geol. Mag. Vol. II. pp. 509, 510.

1865. Marten, E. B. The Drainage of the South Staffordshire Coal-field in Relation to Mining Operations.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 7, p. 128.

1865. Anon. Report of the Field Meeting at Cradley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. p. 99.

1865. Roberts, G. E. Geological Notes and Queries.

Geol. Mag. Vol. II. pp. 89—91.

[Malvern.]

- 1865.** Roberts, G. E. On the Existence of Precambrian Life Areas.

Geol. Mag. Vol. II. pp. 13—16.
[Malvern.]

- 1865.** Salter, J. W. A Monograph of British Trilobites. Part II.
Palaeontograph. Soc.
(See also under 1864 and 1867.)

- 1865.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. On some ancient Drifts and old River beds of Siluria.

Brit. Assoc. Reports, 1865.
Sections, p. 74.
Also, Geological and Natural History Repertory. No. 12, pp. 148—152.

- 1865.** Twamley, C. On the Faults of the South Staffordshire Coal-field and their relation to the Igneous Rocks of the District.

[Brit. Assoc. Paper not printed in Report.]
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 7, p. 3.
Geological and Natural History Repertory. No. 13, pp. 185, 186.

- 1865.** Woodward, H. On the Discovery of a new Genus of Cirripedia in the Wenlock Limestone and Shale of Dudley.

Plate.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXI. pp. 486—489.

- 1866.** Binney, W. E. On the Upper Coal Measures of England and Scotland.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. VI. pp. 38—63.

- 1866.** Davidson, T. Goniophyllum in the Wenlock Shale [Dudley].

Geol. Mag. Vol. III. p. 283.

- 1866.** Davidson, T. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda.

Part VII. No. 1, containing pp. 1—88.
Plates I.—XII.
The Silurian Brachiopoda, with Observations on the Classification of the Silurian Rocks. By Sir R. I. Murchison, Palaeontograph. Soc.
[See also under 1867, 1869, and 1871.]

1866. Holl, Dr. H. B. On the Pre-Cambrian Rocks of Central England.

Rep. British Assoc. for 1865. Sections, pp. 59—62.

1866. Johnson, H. The Extent and Duration of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Rep. Brit. Assoc., 1865. Sections, p. 62.

[Same as 1865 paper.]

1866. Jones, J. Notes on the Geology of the Midland Counties.

pp. 24. 8vo.

Birmingham : Henry Wright.

London : Simpkin, Marshall.

[Issued as an Appendix to Vol. II. Trans. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc.]

1866. Ketley, C. On the Silurian Rocks and Fossils of Dudley.

Rep. Brit. Assoc., 1865, pp. 63—65.

[Same as 1865 paper.]

1866. Mackintosh, D. The Sea against Rivers ; or, the Origin of Valleys.

Geol. Mag. Vol. III. pp. 155, 156, and 235.

[Malvern.]

1866. Moore, C. On the Middle and Upper Lias of the Southwest of England.

8vo., 128 pp. 7 Plates.

Taunton : F. May.

[Bredon outlier mentioned. Reprinted from Proc. of the Somersetshire Archæological and Natural History Society. Vol. XIII.]

1866. Murchison, Sir R. I. Address by [to the Members of the British Association at Birmingham].

Rep. Brit. Assoc., 1865. Sections, pp. 41—48.

1866. Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 8.

- 1866.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Lickey Hills.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 7.
- 1866.** Anon. Report of a Meeting of the Severn Valley Field Club at Dudley.
Geol. Mag. Vol. III. p. 329.
- 1866.** W. S. S. [? Rev. W. S. Symonds.] Report of a Meeting of the Malvern Field Club near Tewkesbury.
Geol. Mag. Vol. III. pp. 329, 330.
- 1866.** Woodward, H. A Monograph of the British Fossil Crustacea belonging to the order Merostomata.
Part I. Pterygotus Anglicus. 4°. London : Palaeontograph. Soc.
- 1866.** Woodward, H. On the Occurrence of Ceratiocaris in the Wenlock Formation (Upper Silurian) of England.
Geol. Mag. Vol. III. p. 203
- 1867.** Brodie, Rev. P. B. On the correlation of the Lower Lias at Barrow-on-Soar, in Leicestershire, with the same Stratum in Warwickshire, Worcestershire, and Gloucestershire, &c., &c.
Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 3, Vol. XIX. p. 31.
- 1867.** Cadle, C. The Agriculture of Worcestershire. [Note on the Geology.]
Journ. R. Agric. Soc., Ser. 2, Vol. III. p. 439.
- 1867.** Davidson, T. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda.
Part VII. No. 2, pp. 89—168. Plates XIII.—XXII. The Silurian Brachiopoda.
Palaeontograph. Soc.
[See also under 1866, 1869, and 1871.]
- 1867.** De Lessert, a Paper on Wyre Forest.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc., Vol. III. No. 2, p. 22.

1867. Holl, Dr. H. B. On the Geological Position of the Crystalline Rocks of the Malvern Hills.

Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club (1866), p. 273.

1867. Housman, Rev. H. A Glance at Dr. Grindrod's Museum.

Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club (1866), p. 264.

1867. Northcote, A. B. On the water of the River Severn at Worcester.

Phil. Mag., Ser. 4, Vol. XXXIV. p. 249.

1867. Murchison, Sir R. I. On the parts of England and Wales in which coal may be and may not be looked for beyond the known Coal-fields.

Brit. Assoc. Rep., 1866. Sections, pp. 57—63.

1867. Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Dudley and Malvern.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 8.

1867. Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Enville and Bewdley and Wyre Forest.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 9.

1867. Rose, Wm. An Explanation of the Author's opinions on Geology; showing the fallacy of the extreme believer in that so-called Science, and how contradictory Geology is when compared with the Bible.

8°. Pamphlet, also in cloth.

Birmingham: Printed by Martin Billing, Son, and Co.

[Deals with Clent Hills.]

1867. Salter, J. W. A Monograph of British Trilobites. Part IV.

pp. 177—216. Plates XXV.—XXX.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[See also under 1864 and 1865.]

1867. Timins, Rev. J. H. On the Chemical Geology of the Malvern Hills.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXIII. pp. 352—370.

- 1868.** Binney, E. W. Observations on the Structure of Fossil Plants found in the Carboniferous Strata. Part I.

Calamites and Calamodendron. 4°.

London: Palaeontograph. Soc.

[p. 4, Sigillaria in Dudley Museum.]

- 1868.** Brodie, Rev. P. B. A Sketch of the Lias generally in England, and of the 'Insect and Saurian' beds, especially in the lower division of the Counties of Warwick, Worcester and Gloucester, with a particular account of the fossils which characterise them.

Proc. Warwick. Nat. Archaeol. Field Club, p. 1; and (with a shorter title) Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club for 1866, p. 205; also Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. II. No. 8, p. 2 (1866).

- 1868.** Dixon, Rev. R. Upper Silurian Fossils.

Trans. Woolhope Nat. Field Club for 1867, p. 135.

- 1868.** Duncan (Prof.) P. M. A Monograph of the British Fossil Corals.

Second Series. Part IV. No. 2.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[Liassic, Worcestershire, pp. 53, 54, 65.]

- 1868.** Eskrigge, R. A. Inaugural Address. Ninth Session Liverpool Geological Society.

Abstract of Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc. Sessions IX. pp. 3—33.

[Notes on Permian of Wyre Forest.]

- 1868.** Lankester (Prof.) E. R. A Monograph of the Fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of Britain.

Part I. The Cephalaspidæ.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

- 1868.** Maw, G. On the Disposition of Iron in Variegated Strata.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXIV. p. 351.

[Worcestershire, pp. 356, 365, 366, 369—371.]

1868. Woodward, H. On a Newly-discovered Long-eyed Calymene from the Wenlock Limestone, Dudley.

Geol. Mag. Vol. V. pp. 489—493. See also

Geol. Mag. Vol. VI. pp. 37, 43.

1869. Anon. [Trilobite from Dudley Limestone.]

Geol. Mag. Vol. VI. pp. 37—43, 44.

Dudley Guardian, Nov. 21, 1868.

Dudley Herald, Nov. 25, Dec. 2 and 5, 1868.

1869. Davidson, T. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda.

Part VII. No. III. pp. 169—248.

Plates XXIII.—XXXVII. The Silurian Brachiopoda.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[See also under 1866, 1867, and 1871.]

1869. Duncan, P. M. First Report of the British Fossil Corals.

Brit. Assoc. Reports, 1868, pp. 75—113.

1869. Eskrigge, R. A. Anniversary Address, Tenth Session, Liverpool Geological Society.

Abstract of Proc. Liverpool Soc. Sess. X. pp. 3—33.

[Syenites at Malvern.]

1869. Hull, E. The Triassic and Permian Rocks of the Midland Counties of England.

8vo. pp. x + 127.

London : Longmans, Green and Co.

1869. Jenkins, H. M. Farm Reports. No. 6. Pitchill, Tilesford and The Grove.

Journ. Roy. Agric. Soc., Series 2, Vol. V. p. 474.

[Geological Map.]

1869. Jones, Prof. T. R., and Holl, Dr. H. B. Notes on the Paleozoic Bivalved Entomostraca.

No. IX. Some Silurian Species.

Ann. Mag. Nat Hist., Ser. 4. Vol. III. p. 211.

[Malvern.]

- 1869.** Mackintosh, D. The Scenery of England and Wales.
8°. London : Longmans.
[Malvern : Bewdley, Bredon, &c.]
- 1869.** Anon. Reports of the Field Meetings at Bredon, Clent, Dudley and Hagley.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 10.
- 1869.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. Sketch of the Proc. Malvern Field Club.
Trans. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club, Part III. pp. 1—27.
[Mentions various local geological discoveries between 1853—1868.]
- 1869.** Woodward, H. On Eucladia, A New Genus of Ophiuridae, from the Upper Silurian, Dudley.
Geol. Mag. Vol. VI. p. 241.
- 1870.** Anon. Bath Natural History and Antiq. Field Club.
[Account of Excursion to Malvern.]
Geol. Mag. Vol. VII. p. 437.
- 1870.** Anon. [Notes on Meetings at Bromsgrove and Lutterworth.]
Proc. Warwick. Nat. Archæol. Field Club, pp. 24 and 31.
Also 35 Ann. Rep. (1871) Warwick. Nat. Hist. Archæol. Soc., pp. 25—27.
- 1870.** Allport, S. On the Basaltic Rocks of the Midland Coal-fields.
Geol. Mag. Vol. VII. pp. 159—162.
- 1870.** Holl, H. B. Sketch of the Geology of the Malvern Hills.
Trans. Malvern Nat. Hist. Field Club, Part III. pp. 38—56.
- 1870.** Hollier, E. On a Specimen of the Homalonotus Delphinocephalus, found at Dudley.
Trans. Manchester Geological Soc. Vol. IX. pp. 28—31.

1870. Hull, E. On the Source of the Quartzose Conglomerate of the New Red Sandstone of the Central portion of England.

British Assoc. Reports, 1869. Sections, p. 91.

1870. De Koninck, Prof. (L. G.) On some New and Remarkable Echinoderms from the British Palaeozoic Rocks.

Geol. Mag. Vol. VII. pp. 258—263.

[Translated from Bulletin de la Academie Royal Bruxelles. 2nd Series. Vol. XXVIII. pp. 57—65. (1869).]

1870. Jones, D. Spirorbis Limestone at (or near) Shattlesford, near Bewdley.

Trans. Mid. Inst. Engineers, Vol. III. p. 22.

1870. Lankester, E. R. A Monograph of the Fishes of the Old Red Sandstone of Britain. Part I. (concluded). The Cephalaspidae. Plate.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

1870. Lloyd, T. G. B. On the Superficial Deposits of Portions of the Avon and Severn Valleys and adjoining districts.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXVI. p. 202.

1870. . Randall, J. Denudation of the Shropshire and South Staffordshire Coal-fields.

British Assoc. Rep. 1869. Sections, p. 100.

1870. Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Dudley and Lickey Hills.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 11.

1871. Addenbrooke, G., and Parton, T. Iron Ores Committee, South Staffordshire.

Journ. Iron and Steel Institute. Vol. II. pp. 6—26.

1871. Anon. Coal Discovery (at Hales Owen).

Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. p. 576.

The Times, 24 Nov., 1871.

1871 Binney, E. W. Observations on the Structure of Fossil Plants found in the Carboniferous Strata. Part II. *Lepidostrobus* and some allied Cones.

[p. 48, *Lepidodendron Harcourtii*, from Dudley Coal-field.]

1871 Davidson, F. T. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda. Part VII. No. IV. pp. 249—397: Plates XXXVIII.—L. The Silurian Brachiopoda.

Palaeontograph. Soc.

[See also under 1866, 1867, and 1869.]

1871 Grover, Lieut. G. E. Notes on Fire-bricks.

(Stourbridge, p. 25.)

Papers Corps Royal Engineers, Ser. 2, Vol. XIX. p. 15.

1871 Jukes, J. Beete. Letters and Extracts from the Addresses and Occasional Writings of. Edited by his Sister (C. A. Browne).

8°.

London: Chapman and Hall.

[Refers to Dudley, Stourbridge, Hagley, &c.]

1871 Johnson, H. On the Geological Features of the South Staffordshire Coal-field, with special reference to the future development of its mineral resources.

Journ. Iron and Steel Institute. Vol. II. pp. 191—202.

1871 Jones, D. The *Spirorbis* Limestone in the Forest of Wyre Coal-field.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. X. p. 37.

Review in Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. pp. 372-3.

1871 Ramsay, Sir A. C. On the Physical Relations of the New Red Marl, Rhaetic Beds and Lower Lias.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVII. pp. 189—199.

(Discussion.)

1871 Ramsay, Sir A. C. On the Red Rocks of England of older date than the Trias.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVII. pp. 241—256.

[Deals on p. 246 with the Permian Rocks of Worcestershire.]

1871. Anon. Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the several matters relating to Coal in the United Kingdom.

Vol. I. General Reports and 22 Sub-Reports. (Wyre Forest, pp. 28, 29, 119, 120, 145.)

Vol. II. General Minutes and Proceedings of Committees, and portfolio of Maps and Sections. (Wyre Forest, pp. 463, 464.)

London. fol.

Notice in Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. pp. 517—521. By H. B. Woodward; also Letter by Daniel Jones with reference to same. Ibid., pp. 574, 575.

1871. Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Abberley Hills, Arley, Dudley, and Trimpley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 11.

1871. Thompson, Rev. J. H. [Address on the Geology of] Habberley Valley, Trimpley, and Arley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, p. 31 (May, 1876).

1871. Woodward, H. Note on a New British Cystidean.

Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. p. 71.

[Doubtful if it refers to Worc.]

1871. Woodward, H. On some New Phyllopodous Crustaceans from the Palaeozoic Rocks.

Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. p. 104.

1871. Woodward, H. On the Discovery of a New and very perfect Arachnide from the Ironstone of the Dudley Coal-field.

Plate.

Geol. Mag. Vol. VIII. pp. 385—388.

Also British Assoc. Reports for 1871.

1872. Anon. The British Coal-fields [Prof. Ramsay's views on duration of].

Nature. Vol. VI. p. 283.

[Forest of Wyre, South Staffordshire.]

1872. Binney, E. W. Observations on the Structure of Fossil Plants found in the Carboniferous Strata. Part III. *Lepidodendron*.
London: Palaeontograph. Soc.

1872. Collis, W. B. On the Southern Fringe of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Mining Mag. Review. Vol. II. No. 7, p. 11.

1872. Davidson, T., and King, W. Remarks on the Genera *Trimerella* *Dinobolus* and *Monomerella*.

Geol. Mag. Vol. IX. p. 445.

[*Dinobolus* near Dudley.]

1872. Hicks, H. On the Classification of the Cambrian and Silurian Rocks.

Proc. Geol. Assoc. Vol. III. p. 99.

(Published in 1874.)

1872. Hunt, T. S. History of the Names Cambrian and Silurian in Geology.

Nature. Vol. VI. pp. 15—17, 34—37, 53—55. [Malvern, p. 36.]

Letter on above paper by D. C. Davies, Ibid. p. 222.

Canadian Naturalist, Vol. VI. pp. 281—311, 417—448. [Malvern, p. 299.]

1872. Lees, E. Proceedings at a Joint Meeting of the Malvern, Bath and Woolhope Field Clubs at Great Malvern on Friday, May 17th, 1872. . . . The Address of the President, Edwin Lees,

. . . .

8°. 16 pp.

Worcester: Holl and Darke.

[*Dictyonema* Shales, p. 111.]

1872. Player, J. H. Brock Hill.

Proc. Birmingham Nat. Hist. Soc. No. 2, p. 62.

1872. Ramsay, Sir A. C. The existence of Coal beneath the New Red and Permian Strata.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 4, p. 35.

1872. Report of Field Meeting at Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 12.

1872. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Notes on an Address at Great Malvern.

Trans. Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, 1872, p. ii.

1872. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Records of the Rocks.

8°. pp. 434.

London: John Murray.

Review by R. E. [? Robert Ethridge.]

Geol. Mag. Vol. X. pp. 83—88.

1872. Woodward, H. A Monograph of the British Fossil Crustacea, belonging to the Order Merostomata. Part III. Pterygotus and Slimonia.

4°. London: Palaeontograph. Soc.

1872. Woodward, H. A Monograph of the British Fossil Crustacea, belonging to the Order Merostomata. Part IV. Stylonurus, Eurypterus, and Hemiaspis.

4°. London: Palaeontograph. Soc.

1872. Woodward, H. A Monograph of the British Fossil Crustacea, belonging to the Order Merostomata. Part V. Xiphosura.

4°. London: Palaeontograph. Soc.

1872. Woodward, H. Notes on some British Palaeozoic Crustacea, belonging to the Order Merostomata.

Geol. Mag. Vol. IX. pp. 433—441.

[Refers to specimens from Wenlock Shale of Dudley.]

1873. Anon. Excursion to the Malvern District [by the members of the Geologists' Association].

Geol. Mag. Vol. X. pp. 423—425.

1873. Bonney, Rev. T. G. On the Occurrence of a Quartzite Boulder in a Coal-Seam in South Staffordshire.

Geol. Mag. Vol. X. p. 289. [Camb. Phil. Soc.]

[Refers to Quartzite of Bromsgrove Lickey.]

- 1873.** Jones, D. Forest of Wyre Coalfield.
Geol. Mag. Vol. X. pp. 138, 139.
- 1873.** Jones, D. On the Carboniferous Deposits of Shropshire.
Trans. Severn Valley Naturalists' Field Club, pp. 61—68.
[At the end of this volume is a list of papers read at the meetings of the Society from 1863—1872, some of which refer to Worcestershire. They do not seem to have been published unless in the local newspapers.]
- 1873.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. Address at a Meeting at Bredon on the Geology of the surrounding country.
(Printed at the Herald Office, Worcester.)
- 1873.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. On the Geology of the Warf Hill district.
Trans. Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club, 1873, p. 75.
[Refers partly to Worcestershire.]
- 1873.** Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Hagley and Clent.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 12.
- 1873.** Wright, Dr. T. On a new Genus of Silurian Asteriadae.
[Dudley.] (Abstract.)
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXIX. p. 421.
[It is doubtful if this refers to Worcestershire.]
- 1874.** Allport, S. On the Microscopic Structure and Composition of British Carboniferous Dolerites.
2 plates.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXX. pp. 529—567.
- 1874.** Anon. Discovery of Coal in South Staffordshire.
Colliery Guardian. Vol. XXVIII. pp. 129—133.
[Sinkings at Lye Cross.]
- 1874.** Brodie, Rev. P. B. Notes on a Railway Section of the Lower Lias and Rhaetics between Stratford-on-Avon and Fenny Compton, &c., &c.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXX. pp. 746—749.
("No univalves have been recorded in the Rhaetics of Worcestershire.")

- 1874.** Davidson, T., and King, Wm. On the Trimerillidae, a Palaeozoic Family of the Palliobrancks or Brachiopoda.

Plates XII.—XIX.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXX. pp. 124—173.

[Specimens from Dudley.]

- 1874.** Etheridge, R. On the Geology of Coal and Coal Deposits in the British Isles.

Rep. of Proc. at 11th Annual Meeting British Assoc. of Gas Managers, pp. 84—109.

- 1874.** Lobley, J. L. Excursion to Malvern.

Proc. Geol. Assoc. Vol. III. No. 6, pp. 269—280.

- 1874.** Mello, Rev. J. M. The Midland Coal-field.

Map and Section.

The Derbyshire Red Book, pp. 135—140.

Derby.

- 1874.** Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Abberley Hills, Dudley, and Malvern.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 1, p. 13.

- 1874.** Ricketts, Dr. C. The Metamorphic Rocks of the Malvern Range and the Strata derived from them.

Proc. Liverpool Geol. Soc. Session 15, pp. 72—79.

- 1875.** Anon. Description of a Visit to the Rowley Hills and the Oakum and Lye Cross Pits, near Dudley.

The Salopian: a West Midland Monthly Illustrated Journal. (Edited by J. Randall of Madeley.)

- 1875.** Crosskey, Rev. H. W. Third Report of the Committee . . . for . . . recording the positions . . . lithological characters, size and origin of the Erratic Blocks of England and Wales.

Rep. British Association, 1875, pp. 82—91.

1875. Ketley, C. The Search for Coal under the 'Red Rocks' of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Section.

Geol. Mag. Dec. II. Vol. II. pp. 193—198.

1875. Meade, R. The Iron Industries of South Staffordshire and Worcestershire.

Mining Journal. Vol. XLV. pp. 770 and 815.

1876. Beckett, H. The Geology of Enville.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, p. 23.

1876. Bland, T. F. Colour of Sandstones and Marls.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 4, p. 73.

1876. Guise, Sir W. V. Annual Address, 1875.

Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Field Club. Vol. VI. pp. 127—143.

[Notes on the Permian and Trias by Rev. W. S. Symonds.]

1876. Harrison, W. J. Notes on the Geology of Lincoln, Warwick, Worcester, and Staffordshire.

4°. Kelly's Post Office Directory.

London : Kelly and Co.

1876. Heming, W. T. Notes of Field Meeting on Lickey Hills, in 1866.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, pp. 19, 20.

1876. Jukes, Prof. J. B. Dudley Caverns.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, pp. 20—22.

1876. Latham, R. On the Sinking of the Lye Cross Pits from the Summit of the Rowley Basaltic Hills.

Coll. Guardian. Vol. XXI. p. 182.

1876. Lissert, A. de. Wyre Forest.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, p. 22.

- 1876.** Marten, E. B. Geology of Stourbridge.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 4, p. 71.
- 1876.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Ankerdine.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, p. 16.
- 1876.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Dudley.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, pp. 15—17.
- 1876.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Dudley.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 4, p. 66.
- 1876.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Wychbury.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 4, p. 63.
- 1876.** Anon. Third Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of recording the position, &c., of the more important Erratic Blocks of England and Wales.
Brit. Assoc. Report, 1875, pp. 88, 89.
- 1876.** Symonds, Rev. W. S. The Geology and Archaeology of Malvern.
Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Field Club. Vol. VI. pp. 247—256.
- 1876.** Thompson, Rev. J. H. [Address on the Geology of] The Hayes, near the Lye and Cradley.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, p. 19.
[Delivered in 1865.]
- 1876.** Thompson, Rev. J. H. Habberley Valley, Trimpley and Areley.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 2, pp. 31, 32.
- 1876.** Woodward, H. B. The Geology of England and Wales.
8°. Geological map and 28 woodcuts.
London.
- 1877.** Anon. Analyses of various Limestones from the Dudley district.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No 5, p. 114.

1877. Callaway, C. On a New Area of Upper Cambrian Rocks in South Shropshire, with a description of a new Fauna.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXIII. pp. 652—672.

[Shineton Shales correlated with Dictyonema shales of Malvern.]

1877. Harrison, W. J. On the Rhaetic Section at Dunhampstead Cutting near Droitwich, and its correlation with the same strata elsewhere.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 5, p. 115.

1877. Anon. Second Report of the Committee for investigating the circulation of the Underground Waters in the New Red Sandstone and Permian formations of England. . . .

Rep. British Assoc. 1876, pp. 95—110.

[p. 108, Well in Messrs. Brenton's (*sic*) Carpet Mill.]

1877. Anon. Reports of Field Meetings at Droitwich and Dudley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 5, p. 106.

1877. Thompson, Rev. J. H. On Salt.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. III. No. 5, p. 127.

[Describes its occurrence in Worcestershire. Section of Red marls at Droitwich.]

1878. Anon. Excursion to Dudley.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. I. pp. 186, 187.

1878. Ansted, D. T. Water and Water Supply.

8°. London: W. H. Allen and Co.

[Severn Basin, pp. 215—240.]

1878. Heming [of Redditch]. [A short notice of a paper on Agates from the Lickey district.]

Midland Naturalist. Vol. I. p. 26.

1878. De Rance, C.E. On the Palaeozoic and Secondary Rocks of England, as a source of water supply for Towns and districts.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. XIV. pp. 403—440.

[Deep wells at Kidderminster, p. 413.]

1878. S. Spruce. Geological Notes on the Trip to Clent Hills.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. I. p. 55.

1878. Tomes, R. F. On the Stratigraphical Position of the Corals of the Lias of the Midland and Western Counties of England and South Wales.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXIV. pp. 179—195.

1879. Anon. [M. B. G.] The Midland Coal-field.

Coll. Guardian. Vol. XXXVII. pp. 141 and 256.

1879. Bonney, Prof. T. G. The Precambrian Rocks of Great Britain.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. I. p. 152.

[Refers to Malvern Hills.]

1879. Callaway, C. On Plagioclinal Mountains.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. VI. pp. 216—221.

[Malvern.]

1879. Hicks, H. On the Classification of British Precambrian Rocks.

British Assoc. Reports, 1879, pp. 351, 352.

1879. Ingram, Rev. A. H. W. Superficial Deposits in the neighbourhood of Evesham.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXV. p. 678.

1879. Mackintosh, D. Results of a Systematic Survey, in 1878, of the Directions and Limits of Dispersion, Mode of Occurrence and Relation to Drift Deposits, of the Erratic Blocks or Boulders of the West of England and East of Wales, including a Revision of many years' previous observations.

Plate.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXV. pp. 425—455.

1879. Anon. Seventh Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of recording the position size and origin of the Erratic Blocks of England, Wales and Ireland.

British Assoc. Report, 1879, pp. 135—137.

1880. Bonney, T. G. Notes on the Pebbles in the Bunter Beds of South Staffordshire.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 404—407.

1880. Callaway, C. On a second Precambrian Group in the Malvern Hills.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVI. pp. 536—539.

[Discussion at end.]

Notice of Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec II. Vol. VII. pp. 325, 326.

1880. Callaway, C. The Gneissic and Granitoid Rocks of Anglesey and the Malvern Hills. With an Appendix on the Microscopic-Structure of some of the Rocks, by Prof. T. G. Bonney.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. VII. p. 45.

[Abstract. This paper was withdrawn.]

1880. Callaway, C. Further Geological Discoveries in Shropshire.

Trans. Shropshire Archaeological and Nat. History Soc.

Vol. III. pp. 379—386.

[Correlation of Volcanic Series of Malvern with the Rocks of Lilleshall.]

1880. Crosskey, Rev. H. W. Ice Remains in the Midland District.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. and Sci. Soc., pp. 19, 20.

1880. Hinde, G. J. On Annelid Jaws from the Wenlock and Ludlow formations of the West of England.

Plate.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVI. pp. 368—378.

[Dudley.]

1880. Mackintosh, D. The correlation of the Drift Deposits of the North West of England with those of the Midland and Eastern Counties.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVI. pp. 178—188.

1880. Shrubsole, G. W. A Review and Description of the Various Species of British Upper-Silurian Fenestellidae.

Plate.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVI. pp. 241—254.

1880. Swete, H. Interpretation of Water Analysis for Drinking Purposes.

Trans. Sanitary Institute. Vol. I. pp. 70—75.

[Analyses of waters from Droitwich and Dudley, &c.]

1880. Symonds, Rev. W. S. Old Stones: New Edition. A Series of Geological Notes on the Plutonic, Volcanic, Laurentian, Cambrian, Silurian, and Devonian Rocks in the neighbourhood of Malvern.

8°. 126 pp.

London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co.

Malvern: W. Binghope.

1880. Teall, J. J. H. Influence of Earth Movements on the Geological Structure of the British Isles.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. VII. pp. 349—357.

1880. Wyley, A. Clay pit near Lapal Funnel.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. and Sci. Soc. Vol. IV. p. 50.

1881. Boddy, E. M. The History of Salt; with Observations on its Geographical Distribution, Geological Formation. . . .

8°. London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox.

1881. Clark, C. F. G. The Curiosities of Dudley and the Black Country, from 1800 to 1860: (and Dud Dudley's) Metallum Martis: (an exact reprint).

8°. Birmingham: Buckler Bros.

1881. Giles, O. The Boulders of the Bromsgrove District.

Proc. Bristol Nat. Soc. pp. 118—121.

1882. Harrison, W. J. Geology of the Counties of England and North and South Wales.

8°.

London : Kelly and Co.

1882. Harrison, W. J. On the Quartz Pebbles contained in the Drift, and in the Triassic Strata of England ; and on their Derivation from an Ancient Land Barrier in Central England.

Proc. B'ham Phil. Soc. Vol. III. pp. 157—202.

(Notice of) Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. X. p. 172.

1882. Holl, H. B. [List of Minerals from the Malvern Hills in C. J. Woodward's paper, "The Minerals of the Midlands."]

Midland Naturalist. Vol. V. p. 13.

1882. Irving, Rev. A. On the Classification of the European Rocks known as Permian and Trias.

Geol. Mag. N. S., Dec. II. Vol. IX. pp. 272—278.

1882. Lapworth, C. The Girvan Succession.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 537—666.

Plate.

[p. 665, Discussion. Prof. Hughes stated that he had found May Hill beds below the zone of *Pentamerus oblongus* at Malvern.]

1882. Lyttelton, Rev. Canon. "The Physical Geography and Geology of the District," pp. 70—85 of Clentine Rambles ; Being a Guide Book to Hagley, Clent, and the Surrounding Neighbourhood.

8°. wrapper.

Stourbridge : Mark and Moody.

London : Simpkin, Marshall and Co.

1882. Anon. Report of the Council of the Midland Union of Natural History Societies—Geology.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. V. p. 152.

[Notes on work done during the past year.]

1882. Anon. Eighth Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of investigating the Circulation of the Underground Waters in the Permeable Formations of England.

British Assoc. Report, 1882, pp. 219—221.

[Stourbridge Water Works by E. B. Marten.]

1882. Woodward, C. J. The Minerals of the Midlands—Worcestershire.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. V. pp. 204—207.

[See also Holl, 1882.]

1883. Atkins, A. H. Geology of Wyre Forest.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. VI. pp. 31—33.

1883. Bonney, Prof. T. G. On Some Breccias and Crushed Rocks.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. II. Vol. X. pp. 435—438.

[Breccia from North Hill, Malvern.]

1883. Anon. Eleventh Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of recording the position size and origin of the Erratic Blocks of England, Wales, and Ireland.

British Assoc. Report, 1883, pp. 139, 140.

1884. Anon. Dudley and Midland Geological Society and Field Club.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. VII. p. 176.

[Report of Excursion to Dudley.]

1884. La Touche, J. D. A Hand-book of the Geology of Shropshire.

4°.

London : Stanford.

Shrewsbury : Adnitt and Naunton.

[Several passing references to Worcestershire Geology.]

1884. Parkinson, C. The Droitwich Brine-Springs and Saliferous Marls.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XI. pp. 248—256.

1884. Symonds, Rev. W. S. The Severn Straits, with Notes on Glacial Drifts, Bone Caverns, and old Glaciers, some within reach of Malvern Hills.

Tewkesbury.

1885. Harrison, W. J. Rambles with a Hammer. The Rocks of the Lickey.

Knowledge. Vol. VIII. pp. 133—135 and 177, 178.

1885. Harrison, W. J. On the Precarboniferous Floor of the Midlands.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. VIII. p. 38, &c.

1885. Anon. Third Report of the Committee on the Fossil Phyllopoda of the Palaeozoic Rocks.

Report of British Assoc., 1885, pp. 326—361.

[p. 337, *Ceratiocaris Murchisoni* from Dudley.]

1885. Anon. Eleventh Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of investigating the circulation of underground waters in the permeable formations of England and Wales.

Rep. British Assoc., 1885, pp. 380—395.

[Well at Madresfield.]

1886. Anon. Descriptive Programme of Excursions on Saturday Sept. 4, and Thursday, Sept. 9 (1886), British Association Meeting at Birmingham.

8°.

Birmingham : E. C. Osborne and Son.

1886. Bonney, T. G. Address to Section C.—Geology—British Association Meeting at Birmingham.

Rep. British Assoc. 1886, pp. 601—621.

[Malvern Lickey, &c.]

1886. Harrison, W. J. On a Deep Boring in the New Red Marls (Keuper Marls) near Birmingham.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. IX. pp. 313—316.

1886. Lapworth, C. On the Geology of the Birmingham district.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 621, 622.

1886. Lapworth, C. The Cambrian Rocks of the Midlands.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 622, 623.

1886. Lapworth, C. Handbook of Birmingham prepared for Members of the British Association.

Part III. Geology and Physiography.

Edited by Prof. C. Lapworth. pp. 213—265.

Birmingham : Hall and English.

1886. Player, J. H. On an accurate and rapid method of estimating the silica in an igneous rock.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 471, 472.

[Analyses of Quartz felspars from Malvern.]

1886. Player, J. H. Analyses of Basalts.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. V. p. 122.

1886. De Rance, C. E. On the Occurrence of Brine in the Coal Measures with some remarks on filtration.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. XVIII. pp. 61—81.

[Analysis of Worcestershire Brine on p. 72, from Richardson and Watts' Chemistry as applied to Arts and Manufactures. Vol. I. Part 3.]

1886. Anon. Twelfth Report of the Committee . . . appointed for the purpose of investigating the circulation of underground waters in the permeable Formations of England and Wales.

Report British Assoc., 1886, pp. 235—241.

[Stourbridge district by E. B. Marten.]

1886. Anon. Fourth Report of the Committee . . . on the Fossil Phyllopoda of the Palaeozoic Rocks.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 229—234.

[Ceratiocaris valida from Dudley.]

1886. Anon. Fourteenth Report of the Committee . . . appointed for the purpose of recording the position, height above sea level, &c., of the Erratic Blocks of England and Wales.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 223—226.

1887. Callaway, C. A Preliminary Inquiry into the Genesis of the Crystalline Schists of the Malvern Hills.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLIII. pp. 525—536. 3 figs.

Discussion, pp. 514—516.

Report Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III Vol. IV. pp. 283, 4.

1887. Hughes, T. M'Kenny. On Some Brecciated Rock in the Archaean of Malvern.

Sketch.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. IV. pp. 500—503.

1887. Mathews, Wm. The Hales Owen district of the South Staffordshire Coal-field.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. V., Part II. pp. 313—330.

Rep. British Assoc., 1886, pp. 625, 626.

1887. Rutley, F. On the Rocks of the Malvern Hills.

Q. J. G. S. pp. 481—514. Vol. XLIII. 3 plates, 4 sections.

Report Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. IV. pp. 44, 45.

1888. Bonney, T. G. The Foundation Stones of the Earth's Crust. An Evening Discourse delivered at the Bath meeting of the British Association on 10 September, 1888.

8°. 15 pp.

Printed by Spottiswoode and Co., London.

[Malvern, p. 10.]

1888. Callaway, C. Notes on the origin of the older Archaean Rocks of Malvern and Anglesey.

Rep. British Assoc., 1887, pp. 706, 707.

1888. Callaway, C. On some ancient Salopian conglomerates.

Trans. Shropshire Archaeological and Natural History Soc. Vol. XI. pp. 239—243.

[Charlton Hill and Malvern compared.]

1888. Crosskey, H. W. Notes on the Glacial Geology of the Midlands.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. VI., Part I. pp. 169—181.

1888. Harris, G. F. Granites and our Granite industries.

8°.

London : Crosby, Lockwood and Son.

[Syenite from Malvern Hills, p. 58.]

1888. Lewis, H. Carvill. On some important Extra-morainic Lakes in Central England, North America and elsewhere, during the period of maximum Glaciation, and on the origin of extra morainic boulder-clay.

Rep. British Assoc., (1887), pp. 692, 693.

[Supposed Welsh erratics at Frankley.]

1888. Martin, F. W. First Report on the Distribution of Boulders in South Shropshire and South Staffordshire.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol VI. Part I. pp. 93—117.

[Boulders at Wolverley, Worcester, &c.]

See also under 1890.

1888. Anon. Fifteenth Report of the Committee . . . appointed for the purpose of recording the position . . . of the Erratic Blocks of England, Wales and Ireland.

Rep. British Assoc., 1887, pp. 236—247.

[Block of Criffel Granite near Claines Church.]

1888. Teall, J. J. H. British Petrography.

4°.

London : Dulau and Co.

[Lickey Quartzite, &c.]

1888. Tomes, R. F. On Heterastraea, a new genus of Madreporaria from the Lower Lias.

Plate.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. VI. pp. 207—218.

1889. Brown, H. T. The Permian Rocks of the Leicestershire Coal-field.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLV. pp. 1—40.

Report in Geo. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. VI. pp. 35, 36.

[Contrasts the Permian of Leicestershire with that of South Staffordshire and Worcestershire.]

1889. Callaway, C. Sketch of the Geology of the Crystalline Axis of the Malvern Hills.

Rep. British Assoc., [1888], p. 654.

1889. Callaway, C. Further Notes on the Origin of the Crystalline Schists of Malvern and Anglesey.

Rep. British Assoc., 1888, pp. 653, 654.

1889. Callaway, C. Foliation in the Malvern Hills.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. VI. pp. 335, 336.

1889. Callaway, C. On the Production of Secondary Minerals at Shear-zones in the Crystalline Rocks of the Malvern Hills.

1 plate. 2 figs.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLV. pp. 475—503.

Report in Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. VI. pp. 285, 6.

1889. Callaway, C. The Present State of the Archaen Controversy in Britain.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. VI. pp. 319—325.

[Malvern.]

1889. Irving, A. Chemical and Physical Studies in the Metamorphism of Rocks.

8°. London: Longmans.

[Does not refer directly to Worcestershire.]

1889. Worth, R. N. Tourist's Guide to Worcestershire, the "Pleasant and Picturesque."

8°. London: Edward Stanford.

[Geology, pp. 10—12.]

1890. Bather, F. A. [Description by of] Specimens of *Herpetocri-nus Fletcheri* from Wenlock Limestone of Dudley.

Proc. Geol. Soc. p. 5. (included in Vol. XLVI. Q. J. G. S.).

1890. Landon, J. Note on a New Drift Section at Northfield.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. VII. Part I. pp. 127—131.

1890. Martin, F. W. The Boulders of the Midland District.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. VII. Part I. pp. 85—112.

[See also under 1888.]

1890. Anon. Fifteenth Report of the Committee appointed for the purpose of investigating the circulation of Underground Waters in the Permeable Formations of England and Wales.

Rep. British Assoc., 1889, pp. 71—89.

1890. Round, —. Geological History of Oldbury.

Midland Naturalist, Vol. XIII. p. 144.

(Notice of.)

1890. Woodward, A. S. and Sherborn, C. D. A Catalogue of British Fossil Vertebrata.

8°. London : Dulau and Co.

1891. Callaway, C. The Evolution of the Earth's Crust.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. VII. Part II. pp. 241—252.

[Refers to Malvern, &c.]

1891. Deane, G. The Future of Geology.

Proc. Birmingham Phil. Soc. Vol. VII. Part II. pp. 189—209.

[Refers to Malvern Lickey.]

1891. Green, Prof. A. H. The Malverns and their surroundings.

Midland Naturalist, Vol. XIV. p. 264.

[Notice of.]

- 1891.** Lapworth, C. The Geology of Dudley and the Midlands.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. IV. No. 2, pp. 1—15.
- 1891.** Lapworth, C. Sketch of the Geology of the Birmingham District. Excerpt from the Trans. of the Federated Inst. Mining Engineers.
8°. paper, 16 pp.
London and Newcastle-on-Tyne : Andrew Reid and Sons.
- 1891.** Lapworth, C., King W. W., and others. (On the Dudley Caverns.)
Midland Naturalist, Vol. XIV. pp. 247—252.
- 1891.** Marten, H. J. On some water-worn and pebble-worn Stones taken from the apron of Holt Fleet Weir on the River Severn.
8 illustrations. Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLVII. p. 63.
- 1892.** Blake, Prof. J. F. Catalogue of the Collection of Metallurgical Specimens formed by the late John Percy.
Stourbridge Fire Clay, p. 61.
8°. London : John Murray.
- 1892.** Callaway, C. Notes on the Process of Schist-Making in the Malvern Hills.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. IX. pp. 545—548.
- 1892.** Hull, Prof. E. A Comparison of the Red Rocks of the South Devon Coast with those of the Midland and Western Counties.
2 Figs.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLVIII. pp. 60—67.
- 1892.** Irving, Rev. A. The Malvern Crystallines.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. IX. pp. 452—463.
And British Assoc. Rep., 1892, pp. 709, 710.
- 1892.** Irving, Rev. A. Archaean Limestones on the flank of the Malvern Range.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. IX. pp. 239, 240.

1892. Anon. Second Report of the Committee . . . to arrange for the collection . . . of Photographs of Geological interest in the United Kingdom.

Report British Association, 1891, pp. 321—333.

[Two of Worcestershire in List.]

1893. Anon. [King, Wm. Wickham.] Report of Field Meeting at Wychbury Hill.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. IV. No. 4, p. 6

1893. Callaway, C. On the conversion of Chlorite into Biotite in Rock Metamorphism.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. X. pp. 535—538.

[Malvern Hills.]

1893. Callaway, C. The Origin of the Crystalline Schists of the Malvern Hills.

4 figs.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. XLIX. pp. 398—425.

Review of same. Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. X. p. 236.

1893. Irving, Rev. A. The Malvern Crystallines.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. III. Vol. X. pp. 92, 93.

1893. King, W. W. Clent Hills Breccia Photograph.

Midland Naturalist. Vol. XVI. pp. 25—37.

1893. Anon. Twentieth Report of the Committee . . . appointed for the purpose of recording the position . . . of the erratic blocks of England, Wales, and Ireland.

Report British Association, 1892, pp. 267—289.

1894. Acland, H. D. Volcanic Series in the Malvern Hills.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. p. 48.

1894. Anon. [? King, W. Wickham]. Report of Field Meeting at Habberley Valley.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. IV., No. 4, p. 9.

1894. Anon. [? King, W. Wickham.] Report of Field Meeting at the Lickey.

Proc. Dudley and Midland Geol. Sci. Soc. Vol. IV., No. 4, pp. 10, 11.

1894. Brassington, W. S. Historic Worcestershire, pp. 3—6. An Account of the Geology of Worcestershire. By A. B. Badger.

4°.

Birmingham : Midland Educational Co., Ltd.

London : Simpkin, Marshall and Co., Ltd.

1894. Callaway, C. On Chlorite as a Source of Biotite : A reply.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 217—220.

[Malvern Hills.]

1894. Callaway, C. How Chlorite is converted into Biotite.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 320—322.

[Malvern Hills.]

1894. Jones, Daniel. The Structure of the Forest of Wyre Coal-field.

Dudley Geological Society. Excerpt from the Transactions of the Federated Institution of Mining Engineers.

London and Newcastle-upon-Tyne : Andrew Reid, Sons and Co.

8°. pp. 15 and folding-map. (Transactions, Vol. VII., plate 14.)

1894. Lewis, the late H. Carvill. Papers and Notes on the Glacial Geology of Great Britain and Ireland.

Edited by H. W. Crosskey, LL.D.

4°.

London : Longmans, Green, and Co.

Review, Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 469—471.

1894. McMahon, C. A. On the alleged Conversion of Chlorite into Biotite by Contact Action.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 270—274.

[Malvern Hills.]

1894. McMahon, C. A. On the alleged Conversion of Chlorite into Biotite.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 383, 384.

[Malvern Hills.]

- 1894.** McMahon, C. A. The Rape of the Chlorites.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. pp. 111—114.
[Malvern Hills.]
- 1894.** Oldham, R. D. A Comparison of the Permian Breccias of the Midlands with the Upper Carboniferous Glacial Deposits of India and Australia.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. LI. pp. 463—471.
- 1894.** Anon. Report of Field Meeting at Ankerdine.
Proc. Dudley and Midland Geo. Sci. Soc. Vol. IV. No. 4, p. 8.
- 1895.** Armstrong, R. A. Life and Work of Henry William Crosskey, LL.D., F.G.S.
Birmingham : Cornish Bros.
- 1895.** Blake, J. F. Dr. Callaway and Metasomatosiis.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. II. pp. 335, 336.
[Malvern Diorite.]
- 1895.** Callaway, C. Can a Diorite Become an Acid Gneiss?
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. II. pp. 220—223.
[Malvern.]
- 1895.** Callaway, C. Dr. Callaway and Metasomatosiis.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. II. pp. 376, 377.
[Malvern Diorite.]
- 1895.** Callaway, C. Metamorphism at Malvern.
Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. II. p. 432.
- 1895.** Cantrill, T. C. On some drift at Bissell Hill, near Kidderminster.
Journal of Birmingham Nat. History and Philosophical Society. Vol. I.
pp. 141—152.

1895. Cantrill, T. C. A Contribution to the Geology of the Wyre Forest Coalfield, and of the Surrounding District.

8°. pamphlet. 41 pp., sections and map.

Kidderminster : Printed by T. Mark.

[Contains a bibliography.]

1895. Cantrill, T. C. On the Occurrence of Spirorbis Limestone and Thin Coals in the so-called Permian Rocks of Wyre Forest, with Considerations as to the Systematic position of the 'Permians' of Salopian Type.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. LI. pp. 528—548.

Notice of above paper.

Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. II. pp. 374-5.

1895. Cantrill, T. C. On a Recently Discovered Keuper Outlier near Kidderminster.

Section and map.

Geol. Mag., Dec. IV. Vol. II. pp. 265—271.

Journal of Birmingham Nat. History and Philosophical Society. Vol. I. pp. 162—166.

1895. Green, A. H. Notes on some Recent Sections in the Malvern Hills.

Section.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. LII. pp. 1—8.

Notice of in Geol. Mag., New Series, Dec. IV. Vol. I. p. 564.

1895. Harrison, W. J. A Bibliography of Midland Glaciology.

Proc. B'ham. Nat. Hist. and Phil. Soc. Vol. IX. Part II. pp. 116—220.

[List of 260 papers on the glaciology of the Midland Counties, with an epitome of each.]

1895. Lapworth, C. Dr. Crosskey and Geology.

8°. paper. pp. 307—448.

Birmingham : E. C. Osborne and Son.

[p. 307 is the first page of this pamphlet, which is an extract with slight alterations from R. A. Armstrong's Life and Work of Henry William Crosskey.]

1895. Percy, Dr. J. Metallurgy (Division 3), Composition of Stourbridge Fire-Clay, p. 98.

8°. London : John Murray.

1895. De Rance, C. E. Results of the Salt Union Boring at Marston, near Northwich.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. XXII. pp. 269—302.
[Section at Stoke Prior.]

1895. De Rance, C. E. On the Relation of the Geology to the Population and Agriculture of England and Wales.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Soc. Vol. XXII. pp. 85—112.

1896. Anon. [Report of Excursion to Clent Hills.]

Journal of Birmingham Nat. History and Philosophical Society. Vol. II.
p. 55.

1896. Lake, P. The British Silurian Species of *Acidaspis*.

2 plates.
Q. J. G. S. Vol. LIII. pp. 235—245.

1896. Lake, P. The Limbs of Trilobites.

Knowledge. Vol. XIX. pp. 68—70.
[Description with figure of *Calymene Blumenbachi* from Dudley.]

1896. Lobley, J. L. The Foldings of the Rocks.

Knowledge. Vol. XIX. pp. 162, 163.
[Malvern and Wren's Nest mentioned.]

1897. De Rance, C. E. On the Permo-Carboniferous Boundary.

Trans. Manchester Geol. Society. Vol. XXV.

1897. Geikie, Sir A. The Ancient Volcanoes of Great Britain.

8°. 2 vols.
London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd.

1897. King, W. W. [Notes on the Conglomerate Bands in the Halesowen Sandstone.]

Journal of Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society.
Vol. II. p. 118.

1897. Lobley, Prof. J. Logan. The Age of Mountains. II. British Mountains. (Worc. Beacon. Malvern, &c.)

Knowledge. Vol. XX. No. 138, p. 93.

1897. Rea, C. (Editor.) The Transactions of the Worcestershire Naturalists' Club, 1847—1896.

Worcester : Ebenr. Baylis and Son.

[Contains much geological information.]

1898. Acland, H. D. On a Volcanic Series in the Malvern Hills near the Herefordshire Beacon.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. LIV. pp. 556—563.

1898. Callaway, C. On a Quartzite and Syenite Rock in Worcestershire.

Geol. Mag., Dec. IV. Vol. V. p. 379.

1898. Coles, C. St. A. An Exposure of Quartzite and Syenitic Rock, near Martley, Worcestershire.

Geol. Mag., Dec. IV. Vol. V. pp. 304, 305.

1898. Groom, T. Notes on the Martley Quartzite.

Geol. Mag., Dec. IV. Vol. V. pp. 562—564.

1899. Lea, J. T. Personal Observations on the Natural History of the Forest of Wyre.

Trans. Shropshire Archaeological and Nat. Hist. Soc. 2nd Series, Vol. I.
pp. 285—293.

[Note on soils of the Forest.]

1899. Groom, T. The Age of the Malvern and Abberley Ranges.

Rep. British Assoc., 1898, pp. 873, 874.

1899. Groom, T. The Geological Structure of the Malvern and Abberley Ranges.

Rep. British Assoc. [1898], pp. 872, 873.

1899. King, W. W. The Permian Conglomerates of the Lower Severn Basin.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. LV. pp. 97—128. 2 plates, 3 tables.

1899. Groom, T. T. The Geological Structure of the Southern Malverns and of the Adjacent District to the West.

Q. J. G. S. Vol. LV. pp. 129—169.
3 plates.

1899. Photographs of Geological Interest in the United Kingdom.

Ninth Report.

Rep. British Assoc. [1898], pp. 530—546.

[3 of Wren's Nest, Dudley.]

MAPS.

1834. A Geological Map illustrating Hastings' Illustrations of the Natural History of Worcestershire. By E. Lees.

1866. A Geological Map illustrating Mr. J. Jones' Notes on the Geology of the Midland Counties.

Birmingham : Henry Wright.

1886. Lapworth, C. Geological Sketch Map of the Birmingham District.

Birmingham : Wilkinson.

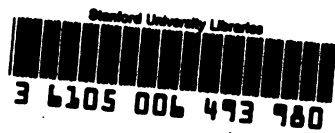
GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.

QUALITY CONTROL MARK

PRINTED BY JAMES PARKER AND CO., CROWN YARD, OXFORD.



Z
2024
W6B9
v.2



CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(650) 723-1493
grncirc@sulmail.stanford.edu
All books are subject to recall.

DATE DUE

JUL 25 2004 -u
JUL 28 2004

